

88737

Access DB# \_\_\_\_\_

## SEARCH REQUEST FORM

## Scientific and Technical Information Center

BAKER

Requester's Full Name: Maurie Baker Examiner #: 16680 Date: 3/10/03  
 Art Unit: 1639 Phone Number 308-0265 Serial Number: 091762320  
 Mail Box and Bldg/Room Location: 3801 Results Format Preferred (circle): PAPER DISK E-MAIL

If more than one search is submitted, please prioritize searches in order of need.

\*\*\*\*\*

Please provide a detailed statement of the search topic, and describe as specifically as possible the subject matter to be searched. Include the elected species or structures, keywords, synonyms, and registry numbers, and combine with the concept or utility of the invention. Define any terms that may have a special meaning. Give examples or relevant citations, authors, etc, if known. Please attach a copy of the cover sheet, pertinent claims, and abstract.

Title of Invention: \_\_\_\_\_

Inventors (please provide full names): see attached

Earliest Priority Filing Date: 11/99

\*For Sequence Searches Only\* Please include all pertinent information (parent, child, divisional, or issued patent numbers) along with the appropriate serial number.

- Please search attached claims.

- Most importantly, search specific compounds of claim 2 & cross with text:

polymer supported, polymeric reagent,  
solid support, solid supported, resin, bead,  
solid phase.

- Please also run a separate inventor search.

RECEIVED  
MAR 11 2003

Thank you!

## STAFF USE ONLY

Searcher: Shippam

Searcher Phone #: 308-4459

Searcher Location: \_\_\_\_\_

Date Searcher Picked Up: \_\_\_\_\_

Date Completed: 3/13/03

Searcher Prep & Review Time: \_\_\_\_\_

Clerical Prep Time: \_\_\_\_\_

Online Time: \_\_\_\_\_

## Type of Search

NA Sequence (#) \_\_\_\_\_

AA Sequence (#) \_\_\_\_\_

Structure (#) \_\_\_\_\_

Bibliographic \_\_\_\_\_

Litigation \_\_\_\_\_

Fulltext \_\_\_\_\_

Patent Family \_\_\_\_\_

Other \_\_\_\_\_

## Vendors and cost where applicable

STN \_\_\_\_\_

Dialog \_\_\_\_\_

Questel/Orbit \_\_\_\_\_

Dr.Link \_\_\_\_\_

Lexis/Nexis \_\_\_\_\_

Sequence Systems \_\_\_\_\_

WWW/Internet \_\_\_\_\_

Other (specify) \_\_\_\_\_

=> fil hcaplus  
 FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 11:47:22 ON 13 MAR 2003  
 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT.  
 PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS.  
 COPYRIGHT (C) 2003 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

Copyright of the articles to which records in this database refer is held by the publishers listed in the PUBLISHER (PB) field (available for records published or updated in Chemical Abstracts after December 26, 1996), unless otherwise indicated in the original publications. The CA Lexicon is the copyrighted intellectual property of the the American Chemical Society and is provided to assist you in searching databases on STN. Any dissemination, distribution, copying, or storing of this information, without the prior written consent of CAS, is strictly prohibited.

FILE COVERS 1907 - 13 Mar 2003 VOL 138 ISS 11  
 FILE LAST UPDATED: 12 Mar 2003 (20030312/ED)

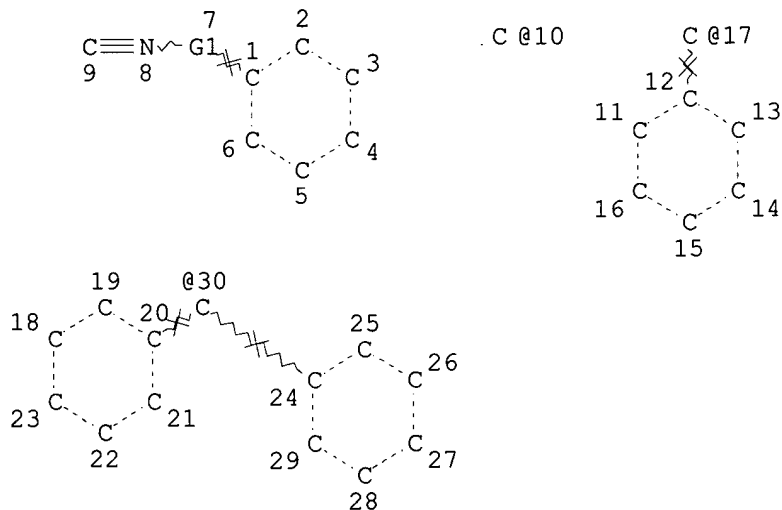
This file contains CAS Registry Numbers for easy and accurate substance identification.

=>  
 =>

=> d stat que

L1

STR



VAR G1=10/17/30

NODE ATTRIBUTES:

NSPEC IS RC AT 10

NSPEC IS RC AT 17

NSPEC IS RC AT 30

DEFAULT MLEVEL IS ATOM

DEFAULT ECLEVEL IS LIMITED

GRAPH ATTRIBUTES:

RING(S) ARE ISOLATED OR EMBEDDED

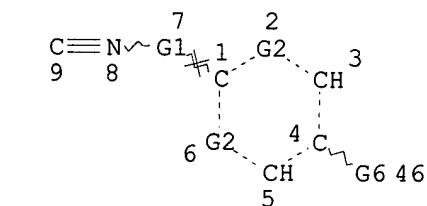
NUMBER OF NODES IS 30

STEREO ATTRIBUTES: NONE

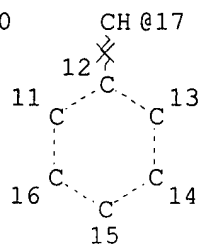
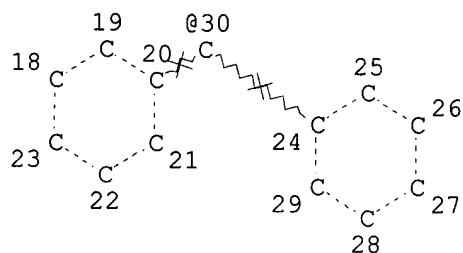
L5 1338 SEA FILE=REGISTRY SSS FUL L1

L8

STR

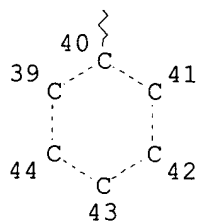


CH2 @10

C~G3  
@31 32C~G4~CH3  
@33 34 35O~G5~CH3  
@36 37 38

O @45

Page 1-A



Page 2-A

VAR G1=10/17/30

VAR G2=CH/31

VAR G3=ME/ET/I-PR/N-PR/I-BU/N-BU/T-BU/S-BU/33/36/45

REP G4=(3-4) C

REP G5=(0-5) C

VAR G6=O/C

NODE ATTRIBUTES:

NSPEC IS RC AT 30

DEFAULT MLEVEL IS ATOM

DEFAULT ECLEVEL IS LIMITED

GRAPH ATTRIBUTES:

RING(S) ARE ISOLATED OR EMBEDDED

NUMBER OF NODES IS 46

STEREO ATTRIBUTES: NONE

L9 36 SEA FILE=REGISTRY SUB=L5 SSS FUL L8

L10 37 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L9

=&gt;

=&gt;

=&gt; d ibib abs hitrn l10 1-37

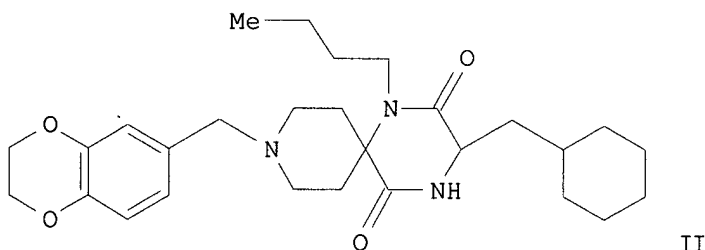
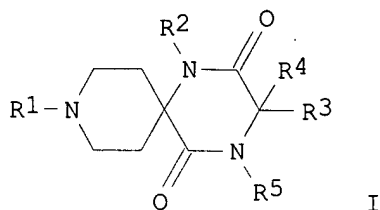
L10 ANSWER 1 OF 37 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS  
ACCESSION NUMBER: 2002:379191 HCAPLUS  
DOCUMENT NUMBER: 137:279443  
TITLE: The universal Rink-isonitrile resin: applications in Ugi reactions  
AUTHOR(S): Chen, Jack J.; Golebiowski, Adam; Klopfenstein, Sean R.; West, Laura  
CORPORATE SOURCE: Combinatorial Chemistry Group, Procter and Gamble Pharmaceuticals, Mason, OH, 45040, USA  
SOURCE: Tetrahedron Letters (2002), 43(22), 4083-4085  
CODEN: TELEAY; ISSN: 0040-4039  
PUBLISHER: Elsevier Science Ltd.  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal  
LANGUAGE: English  
AB The Rink-isonitrile resin provides a new universal platform for Ugi multi-component reactions. Applications were demonstrated by the traceless synthesis of diketopiperazines, benzodiazepines, and 5-substituted 1H-tetrazoles.  
IT **342395-21-5D**, resin-bound  
RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
(multi-component Ugi reactions for prepn. of heterocyclic compds. using Rink-isonitrile resin and cyclization reaction of linear dipeptides)  
REFERENCE COUNT: 12 THERE ARE 12 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L10 ANSWER 2 OF 37 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS  
ACCESSION NUMBER: 2001:746786 HCAPLUS  
DOCUMENT NUMBER: 136:101996  
TITLE: Kinetics of solvent addition on electrosprayed ions in an electrospray source and in a quadrupole ion trap  
AUTHOR(S): Gabelica, V.; Lemaire, D.; Laprevote, O.; De Pauwa, E.  
CORPORATE SOURCE: Bat B6c, Departement de Chimie, Laboratoire de Spectrometrie de Masse, Universite de Liege, Liege, B-4000, Belg.  
SOURCE: International Journal of Mass Spectrometry (2001), 210/211(1-3), 113-119  
CODEN: IMSPF8; ISSN: 1387-3806  
PUBLISHER: Elsevier Science B.V.  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal  
LANGUAGE: English  
AB Benzylpyridinium cations readily fragment in the electrospray source by loss of pyridine to give benzyl cations (M-79). The full-scan spectra obtained with some instruments also show, in addn., an m/z (M-38) peak corresponding to the addn. of acetonitrile, being present in the solvent mixt., on the benzyl cations. Here we report that the addn. reaction can occur in the source region of electrospray mass spectrometry instruments, and in a quadrupole ion trap. The kinetics of acetonitrile addn. was monitored in an ion trap, acetonitrile being provided by leakage from the source, through the heated capillary. For benzyl ions with different substituents, the addn. kinetics has been found pos. correlated with the Brown parameter .sigma.+ of the benzyl radical, and therefore with the effective charge d. on the .alpha.-carbon atom of the benzyl ion. This is consistent with the Langevin or av.-dipole-orientation (ADO) theory of ion-mol. reaction kinetics.  
IT **388596-68-7 388596-84-7**  
RL: FMU (Formation, unclassified); FORM (Formation, nonpreparative)  
(kinetics of addn. of acetonitrile solvent to electrospray fragment ions in an electrospray source and in a quadrupole ion trap)  
REFERENCE COUNT: 16 THERE ARE 16 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS

## RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L10 ANSWER 3 OF 37 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 2001:416939 HCAPLUS  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 135:46203  
 TITLE: Preparation and effect of triazaspiro[5.5]undecane  
 derivatives as active ingredients in remedy for  
 inflammatory diseases  
 INVENTOR(S): Habashita, Hiromu; Hamano, Shinichi; Shibayam, Shiro;  
 Takaoka, Yoshikazu  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Ono Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd., Japan  
 SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 1149 pp.  
 CODEN: PIXXD2  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: Japanese  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2001040227	A1	20010607	WO 2000-JP8517	20001201
W:			AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM	
RW:			GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG	
AU 2001016506	A5	20010612	AU 2001-16506	20001201
EP 1236726	A1	20020904	EP 2000-979050	20001201
R:			AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR	
NO 2002002609	A	20020726	NO 2002-2609	20020531
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			JP 1999-344967	A 19991203
			JP 2000-18673	A 20000127
			JP 2000-27968	A 20000204
			JP 2000-147882	A 20000519
			WO 2000-JP8517	W 20001201
OTHER SOURCE(S):		MARPAT 135:46203		
GI				



AB Title compds. [I; R1 = H, aryl, arylalkyloxycarbonyl, alkenyloxycarbonyl, heterocyclalkyl, alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl; R2 = alkyl, alkynyl; R3 = H; R4 = alkyl; R5 = H, alkyl], stereoisomers, quaternary ammonium salts thereof, N-oxides thereof and nontoxic salts thereof, are prepd. via solid phase synthesis using divinylbenzene-polystyrene or divinylbenzene-Rink resin. Title compds. I, having controlling effects of chemokines/chemokine receptors, are useful in preventing and/or treating various inflammatory diseases, asthma, atopic dermatitis, urticaria, allergic diseases, nephritis, nephropathy, hepatitis, arthritis, rheumatoid arthritis, etc. Thus, the title compd. II.cntdot.HCl was prepd. and biol. tested.

IT **342395-21-5P**

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(prepn. and effect of triazaspiro[5.5]undecane derivs. as active ingredients in inflammatory disease therapy)

REFERENCE COUNT: 23 THERE ARE 23 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L10 ANSWER 4 OF 37 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2001:396735 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 135:19230

TITLE: New functionalized polymeric reagents with an isonitrile moiety for solution and solid-phase synthesis

INVENTOR(S): Page, Patrick

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Astrazeneca Ab, Swed.

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 33 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
-----	----	-----	-----	-----

WO 2001037983 A1 20010531 WO 2000-SE2263 20001116  
 W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,  
 CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR,  
 HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT,  
 LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU,  
 SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN,  
 YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM  
 RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY,  
 DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF,  
 BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG  
 EP 1239949 A1 20020918 EP 2000-981995 20001116  
 R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,  
 IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL  
 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: SE 1999-4222 A 19991122  
 WO 2000-SE2263 W 20001116  
 OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 135:19230; MARPAT 135:19230  
 GI

\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM TOO LARGE FOR DISPLAY - AVAILABLE VIA OFFLINE PRINT \*

AB The invention relates to functionalized polymeric reagents useful in soln. and solid-phase synthesis. It relates more specifically to a functionalized polymeric reagent comprising an acid-labile isonitrile moiety. In particular, it relates to reagents I [Ps = polymeric support; X = C, O, PEG chain, or (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>CONH; R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>2</sub> = H, (un)substituted Ph; R<sub>3</sub>, R<sub>4</sub> = H, C1-6 alkyl or alkoxy, OPh; n = 1-4]. The invention also relates to use of such reagents in soln. and solid-phase synthesis, to a method for prepg. an org. compd. by such use, to a method for prepg. such reagents, and to kits comprising them. The invention also relates to new intermediates, specifically the corresponding formamides II, for use in the prepn. of I. The invention further provides I for use in soln. and solid-phase synthesis, e.g., multicomponent reactions. The functionalized polymeric reagent comprises a linker, and said linker comprises an acid-labile isonitrile moiety. The linker is covalently attached to the polymeric support. For instance, the MAMP amino resin III (comprising support and linker) in DMF was treated with 2,4,5-trichlorophenyl formate, and the resultant N-formylated resin, i.e., II, was washed and treated with PPh<sub>3</sub>, CCl<sub>4</sub>, and Et<sub>3</sub>N, to give the invention reagent IV. The latter was kept under N at room temp., in the dark, for 6 mo without any change in its efficiency. I undergo Ugi (multicomponent) reaction with heteroarom. amidines and aldehydes R<sub>6</sub>CHO in the presence of catalytic Sc(OTf)<sub>3</sub>, followed by optional N-acylation, N-alkylation, or N-sulfonylation (with other diversity-adding components), and cleavage from the resin, to give 3-amino[fused]imidazole derivs. V [A = atoms to complete fused heteroarom. ring; R<sub>5</sub> and R<sub>6</sub> not specified; R<sub>7</sub> = RSO<sub>2</sub>, RCH<sub>2</sub>, RCO; R not specified; no examples] in high (75-99%) purity. The reagents are suitable for prepn. of combinatorial libraries.

IT 342395-21-5DP, resin-bound 342773-59-5DP, resin-bound  
 342773-60-8DP, resin-bound 342773-61-9DP, resin-bound  
 RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT  
 (Reactant or reagent)  
 (reagent; prepn. of polymer-bound isonitriles as new functionalized  
 polymeric reagents)

REFERENCE COUNT: 10 THERE ARE 10 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS  
 RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L10 ANSWER 5 OF 37 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2001:177277 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 135:46139

TITLE: Universal Rink-isonitrile resin: application for the

traceless synthesis of 3-(acylamino)imidazo[1,2-a]pyridines  
AUTHOR(S): Chen, J. J.; Golebiowski, A.; McClenaghan, J.;  
Klopfenstein, S. R.; West, L.  
CORPORATE SOURCE: Combinatorial Chemistry Group, Procter & Gamble  
Pharmaceuticals, Mason, OH, 45040, USA  
SOURCE: Tetrahedron Letters (2001), 42(12), 2269-2271  
CODEN: TELEAY; ISSN: 0040-4039  
PUBLISHER: Elsevier Science Ltd.  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal  
LANGUAGE: English  
OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 135:46139

AB Rink resin was converted to isonitrile resin after formylation with  
HCO<sub>2</sub>H/diisopropylcarbodiimide followed by POCl<sub>3</sub>/diisopropylethylamine  
dehydration. This polymer-supported isonitrile was then employed in the  
multi-component synthesis of imidazo[1,2-a]pyridines. The resin-bound  
imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine was acylated and spontaneously released by acyl  
chloride treatment in dichloroethane.

IT **344594-17-8P**

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)

(solid-phase synthesis of (acylamino)imidazo[1,2-a]pyridines)

REFERENCE COUNT: 10 THERE ARE 10 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS  
RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L10 ANSWER 6 OF 37 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1999:709811 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 132:63776

TITLE: Dramatic solvent effect in the multicomponent reaction  
of nitro compounds with isocyanides

AUTHOR(S): Dumestre, Paul; El Kaim, Laurent

CORPORATE SOURCE: Laboratoire Reacteurs et Processus, Ecole Nationale  
Superieure de Techniques avancees, Paris, 75015, Fr.

SOURCE: Tetrahedron Letters (1999), 40(45), 7985-7986

CODEN: TELEAY; ISSN: 0040-4039

PUBLISHER: Elsevier Science Ltd.

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: English

OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 132:63776

AB Nitro compds., triethylamine, acetic anhydride, and isocyanides react  
together in toluene giving .alpha.-oximino amides in low to moderate  
yields. Much faster and higher yielding reactions are obtained when DMSO  
is chosen as solvent.

IT **1197-58-6**

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(solvent effect in the multicomponent reaction of nitro compds. with  
isocyanides)

REFERENCE COUNT: 1 THERE ARE 1 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS  
RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L10 ANSWER 7 OF 37 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1999:613947 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 131:243287

TITLE: Preparation of dioxopiperazinoacetamides as  
fructose-1,6-bisphosphatase inhibitors

INVENTOR(S): Mjalli, Adnan M. M.; Mason, James Christopher;

Arienti, Kristen Lee; Short, Kevin Michael; Kimmich,  
Rachel Denise Anne; Jones, Todd Kevin

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Ontogen Corporation, USA

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 74 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

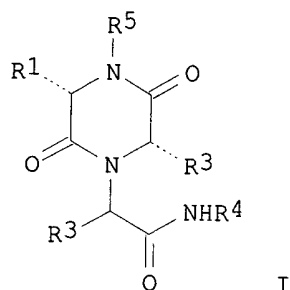
LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1



## PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 9947549	A1	19990923	WO 1999-US5552	19990315
W: AU, CA, JP				
RW: AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE				
AU 9930870	A1	19991011	AU 1999-30870	19990315
US 6107274	A	20000822	US 1999-270121	19990315
EP 1070084	A1	20010124	EP 1999-912505	19990315
R: DE, FR, GB				
JP 2001294586	A2	20011023	JP 2000-386045	19990315
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			US 1998-78065P	P 19980316
			WO 1999-US5552	W 19990315
OTHER SOURCE(S):		MARPAT 131:243287		
GI				



AB Title compds. [I; R1 = cycloalkyl or aralkyl; R2 = cycloalkylmethyl or (ar)alkyl; R3 = H, F, alkyl, substituted Ph; R4 = H, alkyl, acyl, substituted Ph; R5 = H; R1R5 = atoms to complete a ring] were prepd. Thus, L-R2CH(NH2)CO2Me.HCl (R2 = cyclohexyl), 4-(NC)C6H4CHO, N-Fmoc-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-3-carboxylic acid, and 4-(CNH2CH2C)C6H4OCH2Ph were subjected to Ugi condensation and the product cyclized to give, after deprotection, I [R1R5 = 2-(H2C)C6H4CH2, R2 = cyclohexylmethyl, R3 = 4-(NC)C6H4, R4 = CH2CH2C6H4(OH)-4]. Data for biol. activity of I were given.

IT **244221-05-4 244221-06-5**

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
(prepn. of dioxopiperazinoacetamides as fructose-1,6-bisphosphatase inhibitors)

REFERENCE COUNT: 1 THERE ARE 1 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L10 ANSWER 8 OF 37 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1999:375282 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 131:44656

TITLE: Preparation of N-(4-amidinophenyl)phenylglycineamides as factor VIIa/tissue factor inhibitors

INVENTOR(S): Grobke, Katrin; Ji, Yu-hua; Wallbaum, Sabine; Weber, Lutz

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): F. Hoffmann-La Roche A.-G., Switz.

SOURCE: Eur. Pat. Appl., 46 pp.

CODEN: EPXXDW

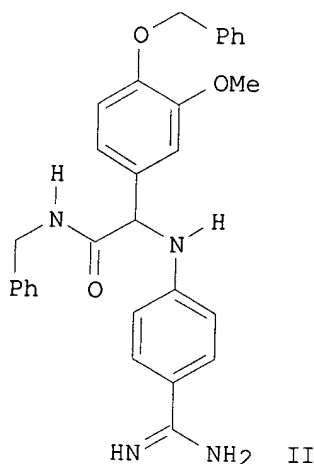
DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: German

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

## PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
EP 921116	A1	19990609	EP 1998-122169	19981126
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO				
NZ 333126	A	20000623	NZ 1998-333126	19981202
US 6140353	A	20001031	US 1998-204373	19981202
ZA 9811077	A	19990604	ZA 1998-11077	19981203
NO 9805646	A	19990607	NO 1998-5646	19981203
AU 9895210	A1	19990624	AU 1998-95210	19981203
AU 739769	B2	20011018		
MX 9810201	A	20000831	MX 1998-10201	19981203
CN 1224714	A	19990804	CN 1998-126979	19981204
JP 11246507	A2	19990914	JP 1998-345875	19981204
JP 3236267	B2	20011210		
BR 9805320	A	20000411	BR 1998-5320	19981204
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			EP 1997-121285	A 19971204
			EP 1998-121374	A 19981110
OTHER SOURCE(S):		MARPAT 131:44656		
GI				



AB RR1NCOCHR2NHZC(:NG1)NHG2 [I; 1 of G1,G2 = H and the other = H, OH, alkyl, alkoxy, etc.; R = (un)substituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl; R1 = H or alkyl; R2 = (un)substituted Ph or -pyridyl; Z = (3-hydroxy) 1,4-phenylene] were prep'd. Thus, 3,4-(MeO)(PhCH2O)C6H3CHO, 4-(H2N)C6H4C(:NH)NH2, and PhCH2NC were condensed to give, after acidification, title comp'd. II.HCl. Data for biol. activity of I were given.

IT 1197-58-6, 4-Methoxybenzyl isocyanide  
 RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
 (prepn. of N-(4-amidinophenyl)phenylglycineamides as factor VIIa/tissue factor inhibitors)

REFERENCE COUNT: 3 THERE ARE 3 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L10 ANSWER 9 OF 37 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1999:300786 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 131:87685

TITLE: Chiral 1,3-diamines from a lithiated isocyanide and chiral aziridines

AUTHOR(S): Kaiser, Alexander; Balbi, Miriam

CORPORATE SOURCE: Institut Pharmazie, Pharmazeutische Chemie I,  
 SOURCE: Universitat Regensburg, Regensburg, D-93040, Germany  
 Tetrahedron: Asymmetry (1999), 10(5), 1001-1014  
 CODEN: TASYE3; ISSN: 0957-4166  
 PUBLISHER: Elsevier Science Ltd.  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 131:87685

AB Reaction of lithiated 4-methoxybenzyl isocyanide with homochiral amino acid derived N-tosyl- and N-diphenylphosphinoylaziridines proceeds diastereoselectively to provide N-protected 3-isocyanoamines. Sepn. of the diastereomers of these adducts or the corresponding formamides, and subsequent transformations, lead to 1,3-diamines and their mono-protected and differentially bis-protected derivs.

IT **1197-58-6**

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
 (prepn. of chiral 1,3-diamines from lithiated isocyanide and chiral aziridines)

REFERENCE COUNT: 22 THERE ARE 22 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L10 ANSWER 10 OF 37 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1999:273634 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 131:115835

TITLE: A new multicomponent reaction of nitro compounds with isocyanides

AUTHOR(S): Dumestre, Paul; Kaim, Laurent El; Gregoire, Ariane

CORPORATE SOURCE: Laboratoire Reacteur et Processus, Ecole Nationale Supérieure de Techniques Avancées, Paris, 75015, Fr.

SOURCE: Chemical Communications (Cambridge) (1999), (9), 775-776

CODEN: CHCOFS; ISSN: 1359-7345

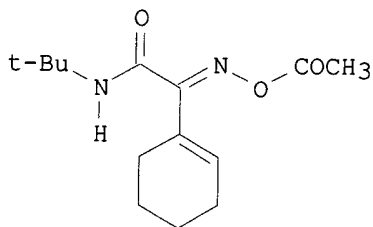
PUBLISHER: Royal Society of Chemistry

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: English

OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 131:115835

GI



I

AB The first multicomponent reaction between nitro compds., isocyanides and acylating agents is described, providing an original route to .alpha.-oximinoamides. Thus, reaction of 1-(nitromethyl)-1-cyclohexene with Me3CNC and Ac2O gave adduct I in 63% yield.

IT **1197-58-6**

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
 (prepn. of .alpha.-oximinoamides via multicomponent addn. reactions of nitro compds. with isocyanides)

REFERENCE COUNT: 11 THERE ARE 11 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L10 ANSWER 11 OF 37 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1998:269825 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 129:45739  
 TITLE: Studies of the Adsorption of Bi- and Tridentate Isocyanides on Gold Powder  
 AUTHOR(S): Ontko, Allyn C.; Angelici, Robert J.  
 CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Chemistry, Iowa State University, Ames, IA, 50011, USA  
 SOURCE: Langmuir (1998), 14(11), 3071-3078  
 CODEN: LANGD5; ISSN: 0743-7463  
 PUBLISHER: American Chemical Society  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal  
 LANGUAGE: English

AB Diffuse reflectance Fourier transform spectroscopy (DRIFTS) studies of diisocyanides [C.tplbond.N-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>x</sub>-N.tplbond.C, where x = 2, 4, 6, 8, and 12; m- and p-xylyl(NC)<sub>2</sub>, xylyl = -CH<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>-CH<sub>2</sub>-] and triisocyanides [1,1,1-tris(isocyanomethyl)ethane (Tripod(NC)<sub>3</sub>) and tris[2-isocyanoethyl]amine (Tren(NC)<sub>3</sub>)] adsorbed on gold (Au) powder show that all of their -NC groups are coordinated to the surface. The .nu.(NC) values (cm<sup>-1</sup>) for the adsorbed ligands are .apprx.2220 cm<sup>-1</sup>, which indicates that each of the -NC groups is bound through the carbon to a single Au atom. The satn. coverages (nls) for the diisocyanides decrease as the linking -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>x</sub>- group lengthens from x = 2 to x = 12. At satn. coverage, the no. of moles of -N.tplbond.C groups coordinated for C12(NC)<sub>2</sub> is similar to that for the monoisocyanide n-C18H37NC, whereas twice as many -NC groups are adsorbed for C2(NC)<sub>2</sub> than n-C18H37NC. Qual. kinetic measurements show that all of the monoisocyanide n-C18H37NC adsorbed on Au powder is displaced by C4(NC)<sub>2</sub> within 90 min. However, only 39% of the diisocyanide m-xylyl(N13C)<sub>2</sub> is displaced by C4(NC)<sub>2</sub>, even after 120 h, demonstrating that only 34-39% of the diisocyanide m-xylyl(N13C)<sub>2</sub> is exchangeable and the remaining 61-66% of the diisocyanide is kinetically inert to exchange. The existence of two adsorption regimes, low coverage (>61-66%) and high coverage (above 61-66%), on the Au powder is supported by a variety of evidence. Reaction quotients (Q<sub>ab</sub>), which probably include both kinetic and thermodyn. factors, for the adsorption of diisocyanides on Au increase significantly as the -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>x</sub>- link between the -NC groups becomes shorter. The C2(NC)<sub>2</sub> ligand has the highest Q<sub>ab</sub> value. These studies also show that the relative binding affinities of the isocyanides increase as the no. of -NC groups in the ligand increases (R<sub>NC</sub> < R(NC)<sub>2</sub> < R(NC)<sub>3</sub>).

IT 4973-73-3P

RL: PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PRP (Properties); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process)  
 (adsorption of bi- and tridentate isocyanides on gold powder)

REFERENCE COUNT: 27 THERE ARE 27 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L10 ANSWER 12 OF 37 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1998:74145 HCAPLUS  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 128:140349  
 TITLE: Thermal Isomerizations of Substituted Benzyl Isocyanides: Relative Rates Controlled Entirely by Differences in Entropies of Activation  
 AUTHOR(S): Kim, Sung Soo; Choi, Won Jung; Zhu, Yu; Kim, Jin Hyun  
 CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Chemistry and Center for Molecular Dynamics, Inha University, Inchon, 402-751, S. Korea  
 SOURCE: Journal of Organic Chemistry (1998), 63(4), 1185-1189  
 CODEN: JOCEAH; ISSN: 0022-3263  
 PUBLISHER: American Chemical Society  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal  
 LANGUAGE: English

AB The abs. and relative rates of thermal rearrangements of substituted benzyl isocyanides were obtained at the temps. between 170 and 230.degree.. The relative rates are independent of temp. and exhibit excellent Hammett correlations (.rho.+ = 0.24). The temp. studies yielded

activation parameters (.DELTA.HY.thermod. and .DELTA.SY.thermod.) and their differential counterparts (.DELTA..DELTA.HY-H.thermod. and .DELTA..DELTA.SY-H.thermod.). The differential terms were plotted against .sigma.+. The secondary .alpha.-deuterium kinetic isotope effects (kD/kH = 1.11) were measured at several temps. The rate data can be rationalized with the cyclic TS. The substituent effects on the rates are due to the entropic contributions.

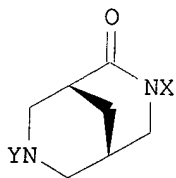
IT 1197-58-6, 4-Methoxybenzyl isocyanide  
 RL: PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PRP (Properties); RCT (Reactant); PROC (Process); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
 (thermal isomerizations of substituted benzyl isocyanides)

L10 ANSWER 13 OF 37 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1997:654833 HCAPLUS  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 127:293136  
 TITLE: Preparation of diazabicyclo[3.3.1]nonanes as drugs  
 INVENTOR(S): Inaba, Takayuki; Abe, Hiroyuki; Miyazaki, Susumu  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Japan Tobacco, Inc., Japan  
 SOURCE: Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 21 pp.  
 CODEN: JKXXAF  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: Japanese  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
JP 09255679	A2	19970930	JP 1996-66860	19960322
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			JP 1996-66860	19960322
OTHER SOURCE(S):	CASREACT 127:293136; MARPAT 127:293136			

GI



I

AB The title compds. [I; X = H, R; Y = H, C6H5CH2; R = CONH(CHR1)mR2, COR3, etc.; R1 = H, alkyl; R2 = (un)substituted aryl or cycloalkyl, etc.; R3 = alkyl, aralkyloxy] are prepd. from 3-bromo-5-carboxypyridine by esterification, cyanation, hydrogenation, cyclization, optical resolu., etc. I are useful as nicotine cholinergic agents for prevention and treatment of Alzheimer diseases, dementia diseases, memory disorder, central neurodegenerative diseases, brain disfunction, and related diseases (no data). Thus, I (X = H, Y = C6H5CH2) (prepn. given) was reacted with p-MeOC6H4CH2NCO and hydrogenated over Pd/C to give the title compd. I (Y = H, X = p-MeOC6H4CH2NHCO).

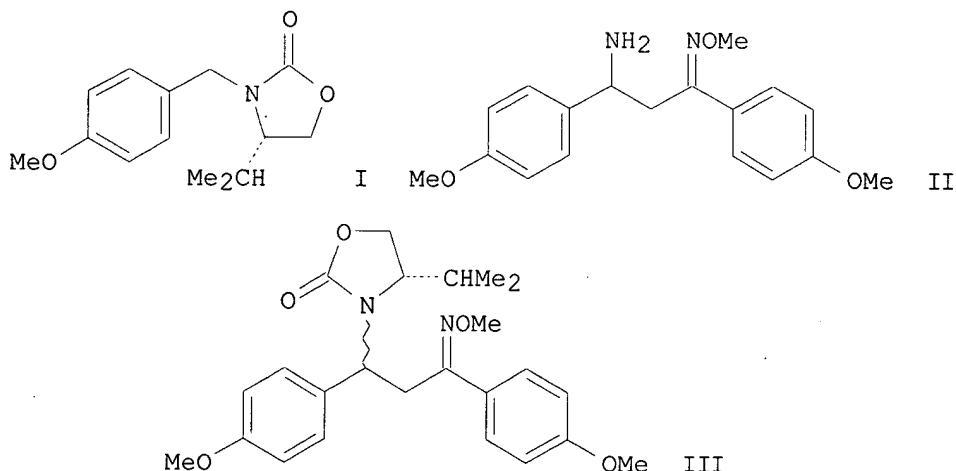
IT 1197-58-6, 4-Methoxybenzyl isocyanide  
 RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
 (prepn. of diazabicyclo[3.3.1]nonanes as drugs)

L10 ANSWER 14 OF 37 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1996:684938 HCAPLUS  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 126:18629  
 TITLE: 1,3-Diphenylpropane-1,3-diamines. Part IX. Reaction of

.alpha.-chloro oxime ethers with .alpha.-  
lithiobenzylamines

AUTHOR(S): Kaiser, A.; Wiegrebe, W.  
CORPORATE SOURCE: Inst. Pharmacy, Univ. Regensburg, Regensburg, D-93040,  
Germany  
SOURCE: Monatshefte fuer Chemie (1996), 127(6/7), 763-774  
CODEN: MOCMB7; ISSN: 0026-9247  
PUBLISHER: Springer  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal  
LANGUAGE: English  
OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 126:18629  
GI



AB The carbanions of the benzylamine derivs. 4-MeOC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>NC, 4-MeOC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>NHCOPh, isoxazolidine I, and 4-MeOC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>NCHC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>-4-OMe were reacted with 4-MeOC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>C(CH<sub>2</sub>Cl)NOMe to get precursors of 1,3-diphenylpropane-1,3-diamines. Isonitrile 4-MeOC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>NC afforded the expected result, whereas lithiated benzamide 4-MeOC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>NHCOPh underwent oxidative dimerization and transmetallated 4-MeOC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>C(CH<sub>2</sub>Cl)NOMe. Isoxazolidine I gave the condensation product II as a mixt. of diastereomers. Treatment of imine 4-MeOC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>NCHC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>-4-OMe led to the desired amino oxime III in low yield.

IT 1197-58-6P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
(prepn. of diphenylpropanediamines from chloro oxime ethers and lithiobenzylamines)

L10 ANSWER 15 OF 37 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1996:513739 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 125:157765

TITLE: 3-Phenyl-Substituted Imidazo[1,5-a]quinoxalin-4-ones and Imidazo[1,5-a]quinoxaline Ureas That Have High Affinity at the GABAA/Benzodiazepine Receptor Complex  
AUTHOR(S): Jacobsen, E. Jon; Stelzer, Lindsay S.; Belonga, Kenneth L.; Carter, Donald B.; Im, Wha Bin; Sethy, Vimala H.; Tang, Andrew H.; VonVoigtlander, Philip F.; Petke, James D.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Structural and Medicinal Chemistry, Pharmacia Upjohn, Kalamazoo, MI, 49001, USA

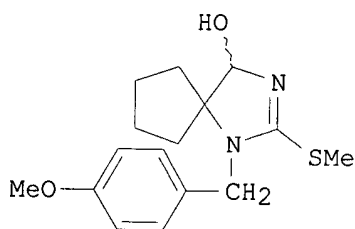
SOURCE: Journal of Medicinal Chemistry (1996), 39(19), 3820-3836

PUBLISHER: CODEN: JMCMAR; ISSN: 0022-2623  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: American Chemical Society  
 LANGUAGE: Journal  
 OTHER SOURCE(S): English  
 CASREACT 125:157765

AB A series of imidazo[1,5-a]quinoxalin-4-ones and imidazo[1,5-a]quinoxaline ureas contg. substituted Ph groups at the 3-position was developed. Compds. within the imidazo[1,5-a]quinoxaline urea series had high affinity for the GABAA/benzodiazepine receptor complex with varying in vitro efficacy, although most analogs were partial agonists as indicated by [35S]TBPS and Cl<sup>-</sup> current ratios. Interestingly, a subseries of piperazine ureas was identified which had biphasic efficacy, becoming more antagonistic with increasing concn. Analogs within the imidazo[1,5-a]quinoxalin-4-one series had substantially decreased binding affinity as compared to the quinoxaline urea series. These compds. ranged from antagonists to full agonists by in vitro anal., with several derivs. having roughly 4-fold greater intrinsic activity than diazepam as indicated by Cl<sup>-</sup> current measurement. Numerous compds. from both series were effective in antagonizing metrazole-induced seizures, consistent with anticonvulsant properties and possible anxiolytic activity. Most of the quinoxaline ureas and quinoxalin-4-ones were active in an acute electroshock phys. dependence side effect assay in mice precluding further development.

IT **1197-58-6P**, 4-Methoxybenzyl isocyanide  
 RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
 (intermediate; prepn. of 3-phenyl-substituted imidazo[1,5-a]quinoxalin-4-ones and imidazo[1,5-a]quinoxaline ureas with high affinity at the GABAA/benzodiazepine receptor complex)

L10 ANSWER 16 OF 37 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 1996:440883 HCAPLUS  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 125:195502  
 TITLE: Preparation of Spiro Hydroxy S-Methylisothioureas from Cyclic Ketones  
 AUTHOR(S): McAlpine, Indrawan J.; Armstrong, Robert W.  
 CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry, University of California, Los Angeles, CA, 90095, USA  
 SOURCE: Journal of Organic Chemistry (1996), 61(16), 5674-5676  
 CODEN: JOCEAH; ISSN: 0022-3263  
 PUBLISHER: American Chemical Society  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 GI



AB Using the Ugi four component condensation 2-thiohydantoin-4-imide synthesis, the authors show the conversion of cyclopentanone to the spirohydroxy-S-methylisothiurea I (R = 4-MeOC6H4CH2). The redn. of 2-thiohydantoin-4-imides can be controlled by selecting an appropriate isocyanide in the Ugi condensation.

IT **1197-58-6**, 4-Methoxybenzyl isocyanide

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
(prepn. of spiro hydroxy S-methylisothioureas from cyclic ketones)

L10 ANSWER 17 OF 37 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1996:369154 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 125:32963

TITLE: Cyanide Abstractions from Benzyl Isocyanides by Phenyl and Tri-n-Butyltin Radicals: New Examples of SH<sub>2</sub> Reactions

AUTHOR(S): Kim, Sung Soo; Yang, Ki Woong; Lee, Chang Soo

CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Chemistry, Inha University, Incheon, 402-751, S. Korea

SOURCE: Journal of Organic Chemistry (1996), 61(14), 4827-4829  
CODEN: JOCEAH; ISSN: 0022-3263

PUBLISHER: American Chemical Society

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: English

AB The abstraction of cyanide from benzyl isocyanides by Ph and tributyltin radicals was studied. Relative rates, Hammett  $\sigma$ -consts. and secondary  $\alpha$ -deuterium kinetic isotope effects were reported.

IT 130287-23-9, Benzonitrile 4-(isocyanomethyl)

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
(cyano group abstraction from benzyl isocyanides by Ph and tributyltin radicals and examples of SNH<sub>2</sub> reactions)

L10 ANSWER 18 OF 37 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1995:665438 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 123:78638

TITLE: Novel Hexakis(areneisonitrile)technetium(I) Complexes as Radioligands Targeted to the Multidrug Resistance P-Glycoprotein

AUTHOR(S): Herman, Lee W.; Sharma, Vijay; Kronauge, James F.;

CORPORATE SOURCE: Barbarics, Eva; Herman, Lisa A.; Piwnica-Worms, David  
Medical School, Washington University, St. Louis, MO, 63110, USA

SOURCE: Journal of Medicinal Chemistry (1995), 38(15), 2955-63  
CODEN: JMCMAR; ISSN: 0022-2623

PUBLISHER: American Chemical Society

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: English

AB Transport substrates and modulators of the human multidrug resistance (MDR1) P-glycoprotein (Pgp) are generally lipophilic cationic compds., many with substituted aryl moieties. We sought to synthesize arom. technetium-isonitrile complexes to enable functional detection in vivo of Pgp expression in tissues. A series of substituted arom. isonitrile analogs were synthesized from their corresponding amines by reaction with dichlorocarbene under phase transfer-catalyzed conditions, and the non-carrier-added hexakis(areneisonitrile)Tc-99m(I) complexes were produced by reaction with pertechnetate in the presence of sodium dithionite. Cellular accumulation in vitro, whole body biodistribution, and the imaging properties of these lipophilic, monocationic organometallic complexes were detd. in Chinese hamster lung fibroblasts expressing MDR Pgp in normal rats, and in rabbits, resp. For this initial series, verapamil (50  $\mu$ M), the classical Pgp modulator, significantly enhanced cellular accumulation or displaced binding of Tc complexes of 1b, 1d, 1h, 2a, 2d, 3a, and 3b, indicative of targeted interactions with Pgp. Most complexes, despite their modestly high lipophilicity, were excluded by the blood/brain barrier, and several complexes displayed simultaneously high hepatobiliary and renal excretion in vivo, consistent with the physiol. expression pattern of Pgp in these tissues. Selected Tc- and Re-areneisonitrile complexes of this class have potential applicability to the functional imaging and modulation, resp., of MDR Pgp in human tissues.

IT 1197-58-6P



RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)

(novel hexakis(areneisonitrile)technetium(I) complexes for imaging of multidrug resistance P-glycoprotein)

IT **165459-89-2P**

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(novel hexakis(areneisonitrile)technetium(I) complexes for imaging of multidrug resistance P-glycoprotein)

L10 ANSWER 19 OF 37 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1995:137928 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 122:105352

TITLE: A convenient preparation of 4-vinylphenylacetic acid and its methyl ester

AUTHOR(S): Wright, Stephen W.; McClure, Lester D.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Pfizer Central Research, Groton, CT, 06340, USA

SOURCE: Organic Preparations and Procedures International (1994), 26(5), 602-5

CODEN: OPPIAK; ISSN: 0030-4948

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: English

OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 122:105352

AB The title compds. are prepd. from 4-vinylbenzyl chloride (I), a cheap and isomerically pure starting material. I, KCN, and dicyclohexyl-18-crown-6 in MeCN gives 4-vinylphenylacetonitrile (II) quant. II is hydrolyzed in EtOH/KOH contg. hydroquinone (polymn. inhibitor) to give 95% 4-vinylphenylacetic acid (III). III is esterified with Me<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and KHC<sub>3</sub>O<sub>3</sub> in MEK to give 87% Me 4-vinylphenylacetate (IV). The conversion of I directly to 41% IV via Fe(CO)<sub>5</sub> mediated 1-step carbonylation with CO is precluded for large scale work due to safety and environmental concerns.

IT **160654-51-3P**

RL: BYP (Byproduct); PREP (Preparation)

(prepn. of 4-vinylphenylacetic acid and Me ester)

L10 ANSWER 20 OF 37 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1994:134524 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 120:134524

TITLE: 3-Substituted imidazo[1,5-a]quinoxalines and

-quinazolines with central nervous system activity

INVENTOR(S): Ten Brink, Ruth Elizabeth; Jacobsen, Eric Jon; Hester, Jackson B., Jr.; Skaletzky, Louis L.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Upjohn Co., USA

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 43 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

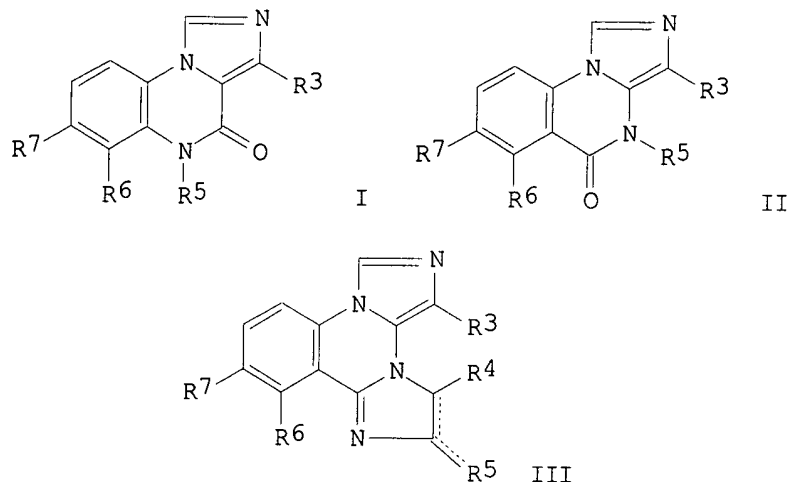
LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 9317025	A1	19930902	WO 1993-US291	19930125
W:	AT, AU, BB, BG, BR, CA, CH, CZ, DE, DK, ES, FI, GB, HU, JP, KP, KR, LK, LU, MG, MN, MW, NL, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SK, UA, US			
RW:	AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, ML, MR, SN, TD, TG			
AU 9334434	A1	19930913	AU 1993-34434	19930125
EP 626966	A1	19941207	EP 1993-903088	19930125
R:	AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LI, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE			

JP 07503970 T2 19950427 JP 1993-514826 19930125  
 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: US 1992-838519 19920219  
 WO 1993-US291 19930125  
 OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 120:134524  
 GI



AB The title compds. I-III [R3 = (un)substituted heterocycllyl, aryl, arylcarbonyl, etc.; R5 = C1-8 alkyl, C3-7 cycloalkyl, (un)substituted C2-6 alkenyl, etc.; R6, R7 = H, F, Cl, Br, iodo, C1-4 alkyl, CN, NO2, etc.], useful for treating central nervous system disorders assocd. with benzodiazepine receptors (no data), are prepd. Thus, 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-isopropyl-2,3-dioxoquinoxaline was reacted with KOtMe3, di-Et chlorophosphate, and 4-methoxybenzyl isocyanide, producing 4,5-dihydro-5-isopropyl-3-(4-methoxyphenyl)-4-oxoimidazo[1,5-a]quinoxalinane, m.p. 187-189.degree..

IT **1197-58-6**  
 RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
 (reaction of, in prepn. of agents with central nervous system activity)

L10 ANSWER 21 OF 37 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1992:84002 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 116:84002

TITLE: Chemistry of sulfonylmethyl isocyanides. 33.  
 Synthesis of 17-(isocyanotosylmethylene) steroids:  
 precursors to pregnane derivatives

AUTHOR(S): Van Leusen, Daan; Van Leusen, Albert M.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Dep. Org. Chem., Groningen Univ., Groningen, 9747 AG,  
 Neth.

SOURCE: Recueil des Travaux Chimiques des Pays-Bas (1991),  
 110(10), 393-401

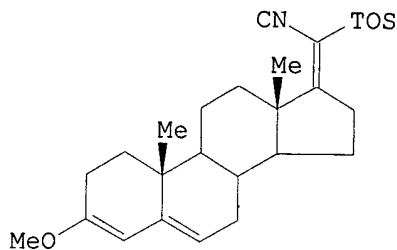
CODEN: RTCPA3; ISSN: 0165-0513

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: English

OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 116:84002

GI



- AB The title steroids, e.g., I were prepd. by reaction of 4-MeC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>NC with the corresponding 17-oxo steroid.
- IT **1197-58-6P**  
 RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
 (prepn. and condensation of, with oxo steroids)
- L10 ANSWER 22 OF 37 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 1990:611059 HCAPLUS  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 113:211059  
 TITLE: Secondary .alpha.-deuterium kinetic isotope effects for addition of phenyl radical to benzyl isocyanides: an evidence of concerted mechanism  
 AUTHOR(S): Kim, Sung Soo; Lee, Ki Seung; Hwang, Soo Bong; Kim, Hee Jin  
 CORPORATE SOURCE: Dep. Chem., Inha Univ., Incheon, 402-751, S. Korea  
 SOURCE: Tetrahedron Letters (1990), 31(25), 3575-8  
 CODEN: TELEAY; ISSN: 0040-4039  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal  
 LANGUAGE: English
- AB Addn. of Ph radical to benzyl isocyanides gives benzonitrile and benzyl radicals, exhibiting pos. Hammett .rho. = 0.26 and notable secondary .alpha.-deuterium kinetic isotope effects. These can be rationalized by concerted bond formation/cleavage occurring with polar transition states (TS).
- IT **1197-58-6 39495-97-1 130287-23-9**  
 RL: PRP (Properties)  
 (addn. of Ph radical to, kinetics and mechanism of)
- L10 ANSWER 23 OF 37 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 1987:155575 HCAPLUS  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 106:155575  
 TITLE: Synthetic potential of the isocyanide-cyanide rearrangement  
 AUTHOR(S): Meier, Michael; Ruechardt, Christoph  
 CORPORATE SOURCE: Inst. Org. Chem. Biochem., Univ. Freiburg, Freiburg, D-7800, Fed. Rep. Ger.  
 SOURCE: Chemische Berichte (1987), 120(1), 1-4  
 CODEN: CHBEAM; ISSN: 0009-2940  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 106:155575
- AB Excellent chem. and optical yields (>96% retention) of cyanides are achieved by vapor phase thermolysis or short contact flow thermolysis of isocyanides. trans-2-Butenyl isocyanide rearranges without concomitant allylic isomerization to trans-2-butenyl cyanide. Optically active PhCH<sub>2</sub>CH(CN)CH<sub>2</sub>OCHO is obtained from optically active L-phenylalanine as a new type of chiral pool synthon.
- IT **1197-58-6P**  
 RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT

(Reactant or reagent)  
(prepn. and thermal rearrangement of)

L10 ANSWER 24 OF 37 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1987:101575 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 106:101575

TITLE: The isonitrile-nitrile rearrangement. A reaction without a structure-reactivity relationship  
AUTHOR(S): Meier, Michael; Mueller, Barbara; Ruechardt, Christoph  
CORPORATE SOURCE: Inst. Org. Chem. Biochem., Univ. Freiburg, Freiburg, D-7800, Fed. Rep. Ger.  
SOURCE: Journal of Organic Chemistry (1987), 52(4), 648-52  
CODEN: JOCEAH; ISSN: 0022-3263

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: English

OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 106:101575

AB Reproducible isomerization rates of aliph. isonitriles to nitriles in soln. were measured by gas-liq. chromatog. or IR spectrometry when free-radical inhibitors are added to suppress a competing radical-chain reaction. The reactivities of 19 primary, secondary, tertiary, cyclic, bicyclic, bridgehead, benzyl, substituted-benzyl, .alpha.-carbomethoxymethyl, and triphenylmethyl isocyanides in this rearrangement reaction vary by only a factor of 67 in rate or by  $\pm 2$  kcal mol<sup>-1</sup> in  $\Delta G^\ddagger$ . This is explained by a tight, hypervalent, 3-membered cyclic transition state, in agreement with a previous prediction by ab initio calcn. The slower rate of 9-triptycyl isocyanide is due to steric hindrance by the 3 peri H atoms. Arom. isocyanides isomerize  $\approx 10$  times faster, independent of polar para substituents and bulky ortho substituents. A hypervalent orthogonal transition state with retention of the arom. sextet is proposed, in contrast to the popular phenonium-type transition states for aryl migration in other 1,2-rearrangements. The reactivity data and transition-state structures are discussed in context with other cationotropic 1,2-shifts.

IT 1197-58-6

RL: PRP (Properties); RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
(rearrangement of, kinetics of)

L10 ANSWER 25 OF 37 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1982:527638 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 97:127638

TITLE: 1-(1,3-Dioxolan-2-ylmethyl)azoles, their salts and their use

INVENTOR(S): Blume, Ernst; Schaper, Wolfgang; Raether, Wolfgang; Dittmar, Walter

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Hoechst A.-G., Fed. Rep. Ger.

SOURCE: Eur. Pat. Appl., 99 pp.

CODEN: EPXXDW

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: German

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
EP 50298	A2	19820428	EP 1981-108273	19811013
EP 50298	A3	19820818		
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, FR, GB, IT, NL				
DE 3039087	A1	19820519	DE 1980-3039087	19801016
US 4391805	A	19830705	US 1981-311184	19811014
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			DE 1980-3039087	19801016

OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 97:127638

GI

\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM TOO LARGE FOR DISPLAY - AVAILABLE VIA OFFLINE PRINT \*

AB The title azoles I [X = N, CH; Rn = halo, CF<sub>3</sub>, C1-8 alkyl, C1-4 alkoxy, C3-5 alkenyl, C1-4 alkoxy carbonyl, CO<sub>2</sub>H, dialkylaminomethyl, NO<sub>2</sub>, CH:CHCH:CH, (un)substituted PhO; n = 0-3; R1 = H, C1-4 alkyl, (un)substituted Ph; n = 0-2; R2 = (un)substituted NH<sub>2</sub> or 1-piperazinyl, R2 = N-contg. heterocyclyl, isocyano, isothiocyanato, NHC(:Z)ZlrR3 [Z = O, S; Z1 = O, NH; r = 0, 1; R3 = H, C1-4 alkyl, halomethyl, (un)substituted Ph]; R4 = naphthyl, halothienyl, Ph], their stereoisomers and salts with physiol. tolerable acids, useful as bactericides, fungicides, and protozoacides (no data), were prepd. Mannich reaction of 4,2-Cl(Me<sub>2</sub>NCH<sub>2</sub>)C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>OH with piperidine gave phenol II which was added to NaH in DMF at .ltoreq.20.degree. and the mixt. treated with cis-dioxolanymethyl methanesulfonate III to give 86% cis-IV.

IT 82966-03-8P

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)  
(prepn. of)

L10 ANSWER 26 OF 37 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1981:496698 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 95:96698

TITLE: Spectroscopic study of the structures of [M2(.eta.-C<sub>5</sub>H<sub>5</sub>)<sub>2</sub>(CO)<sub>n</sub>(CNR)<sub>4n</sub>] complexes (n = 1 or 2; M = Fe or Ru) in solution. The structure of cis-[ (.eta.-C<sub>5</sub>H<sub>5</sub>) (OC)Fe(.mu.-CO)(.mu.-CNCHMe<sub>2</sub>)Fe(CNCHMe<sub>2</sub>)(.eta.-C<sub>5</sub>H<sub>5</sub>)] in the solid state

AUTHOR(S): Ennis, Mary; Kumar, Rajesh; Manning, Anthony R.; Howell, James A. S.; Mathur, Pradeep; Rowan, Anthony J.; Stephens, Frederic S.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Dep. Chem., Univ. Coll., Dublin, 4, Ire.

SOURCE: Journal of the Chemical Society, Dalton Transactions: Inorganic Chemistry (1972-1999) (1981), (6), 1251-9  
CODEN: JCDTBI; ISSN: 0300-9246

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: English

AB Complexes M<sub>2</sub>L<sub>2</sub>(CO)<sub>n</sub>(CNR)<sub>4-n</sub> were prepd. [L = .eta.-cyclopentadienyl; n = 2, M = Fe, R = Ph, p-ClC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>, PhCH<sub>2</sub>, p-MeC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>, p-MeOC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>, D-(+)-PhMeCH, Me, Et, Pr, Bu, CHMe<sub>2</sub>, cyclohexyl, CMe<sub>3</sub>; M = Ru, R = CHMe<sub>2</sub>; n = 1, M = Fe, R = Me, Et, CHMe<sub>2</sub>] and studied by IR and NMR spectroscopy. In soln. they exist as rapidly interconverting equil. mixts. of isomers; where n = 2, the RNC ligands are less likely to adopt bridged as opposed to terminal coordination as R is varied along the above series. The isomer distribution is a consequence of electron-withdrawing R favoring .mu.-CNR coordination and, less importantly, the more bulky R favoring terminal CNR. Where n = 1, only 1 predominant isomer exists in soln. The crystal and mol. structure of cis-Fe<sub>2</sub>L<sub>2</sub>(CO)(CNR)(.mu.-CO)(.mu.-CNR) (R = CHMe<sub>2</sub>) was detd. by x-ray diffraction.

IT 78618-59-4P 78618-61-8P 78656-47-0P

78656-49-2P

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)  
(prepn. of)

L10 ANSWER 27 OF 37 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1977:54792 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 86:54792

TITLE: Association reactions of tetrakis(arylisocyanide)cobalt(II), rhodium(I) and rhodium(III) complexes in solution

AUTHOR(S): Baumann, D.; Keller, H. J.; Noethe, D.; Rupp, H. H.; Uhlmann, Gerd

CORPORATE SOURCE: Anorg.-Chem. Inst., Univ. Heidelberg, Heidelberg, Fed. Rep. Ger.  
 SOURCE: Zeitschrift fuer Naturforschung, Teil B: Anorganische Chemie, Organische Chemie (1976), 31B(7), 912-21  
 CODEN: ZNBAD2; ISSN: 0340-5087  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal  
 LANGUAGE: German

AB Investigations on several tetrakis(aryl isonitrile)metal complexes of general stoichiometry  $M(CNR)_4n^+ X^-n$  [ $M = Rh(I)$ ,  $n = 1$ ;  $M = Rh(III)$ ,  $n = 3$ ;  $M = Co(II)$ ,  $n = 2$ ;  $R = Ph$ ,  $p$ -tolyl,  $4-O_2NC_6H_4$ , etc.;  $X = iodide$ ,  $BPh_4$ , etc.] are described. The paramagnetic complexes of stoichiometry  $Co(CNR)_4I_2$  dimerize in org. solvents to yield binuclear diamagnetic cations with linear iodide bridges. The amt. of assocn. depends on the iodide content and on exptl. parameters like temp. and/or concn. and can be followed by ir, ESR, and/or NMR techniques. Treating these compds. with ions  $X^- = ClO_4^-$  or  $BPh_4$  gives the binuclear and diamagnetic complexes of stoichiometry  $[I-Co(CNR)_4-I-Co(CNR)_4]X$ . The corresponding isonitrile compds. of  $Rh(I)$  assoc. in soln. to yield linear stacks in the crystals, the solid state properties of which depend strongly on the type of ligand and the counter anion and vary considerably with the conditions of crystn. The  $Rh(I)$  species are able to react with the corresponding tetrakis(arylisonitrile) $Rh(III)$  complexes to give mixed valence complexes.

IT **61770-66-9P**

RL: PRP (Properties); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)  
 (prepn. and crystalline properties of)

L10 ANSWER 28 OF 37 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1976:121700 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 84:121700

TITLE: Syntheses with .alpha.-metalated isocyanides, XXXI. 2-Oxazolines from .alpha.-metalated isocyanides and carbonyl compounds. A new synthesis of .beta.-amino alcohols

AUTHOR(S): Schoellkopf, Ulrich; Gerhart, Fritz; Hoppe, Inga; Harms, Ruediger; Hantke, Kurt; Scheunemann, Karl D.; Eilers, Eberhard; Blume, Ernst

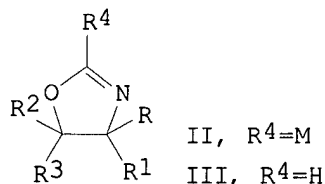
CORPORATE SOURCE: Org.-Chem. Inst., Univ. Goettingen, Goettingen, Fed. Rep. Ger.

SOURCE: Justus Liebig's Annalen der Chemie (1976), (1), 183-202  
 CODEN: JLACBF; ISSN: 0075-4617

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: German

GI



AB .alpha.-Metalated isocyanides  $MCRR_1NC$  [ $R = H$ ,  $Me$ ,  $Ph$ ;  $R_1 = H$ ,  $Me$ ,  $Ph$ ,  $4-MeOC_6H_4$ ,  $pyridyl$ ,  $PhS$ ,  $PhCH_2S$ ,  $4-MeC_6H_4S$ ;  $RR_1 = (CH_2)_2$ ,  $(CH_2)_5$   $M = Li$ ,  $K$ ], prepd. from  $HCRR_1NC$  and  $BuLi$ ,  $KOCMe_3$ , or  $Li$  tetramethylpiperidide in THF, reacted at .apprx.-70.degree. with carbonyl compds.  $R_2COR_3$  [ $R_2 = e.g.$ ,  $Ph$ ,  $PhCH:CH$ ,  $H$ ,  $4-F_3CC_6H_4$ ;  $R_3 = H$ ,  $Me$ ,  $Ph$ ;  $R_2R_3 = (CH_2)_5$ ] to give adducts  $MOCR_2R_3CRR_1NC$  (I), which are in equil. with 2-metalated oxazolines II. Addn. of  $MeOH$  to the reaction mixt. gave oxazolines III, which are

readily hydrolyzed to give .beta.-amine alcs. III are preferably lithiated with BuLi in the 2 position. Depending on the electrophile, trapping experiments gave derivs. of either I or II.

IT **1197-58-6P**

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
(prepn. and reaction with butyllithium and benzaldehyde)

L10 ANSWER 29 OF 37 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1976:90078 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 84:90078

TITLE: Chemistry of sulfonylmethyl isocyanides. 11.

Synthesis of 1,2,4-triazoles from tosylmethyl

isocyanide and aryldiazonium compounds

AUTHOR(S): Van Leusen, A. M.; Hoogenboom, B. E.; Houwing, H. A.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Dep. Org. Chem., Univ. Groningen, Groningen, Neth.

SOURCE: Journal of Organic Chemistry (1976), 41(4), 711-13

CODEN: JOCEAH; ISSN: 0022-3263

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: English

GI For diagram(s), see printed CA Issue.

AB Base-promoted cycloaddn. of p-MeC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>NC to RN<sub>2</sub>+X<sup>-</sup> (R = p-Me<sub>2</sub>NC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>, p-MeOC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>, Ph, p-MeCOC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>, 3-pyridyl, .alpha.-naphthyl; X = Cl, BF<sub>4</sub><sup>-</sup>) yields the 1,2,4-triazoles I and II. Under the same conditions, the diazonium group is displaced from p-O<sub>2</sub>NC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>N<sub>2</sub>+BF<sub>4</sub><sup>-</sup>.

IT **39495-97-1**

RL: PROC (Process)

(cycloaddn. of, with aryldiazonium salts, triazoles from)

L10 ANSWER 30 OF 37 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1975:593586 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 83:193586

TITLE: Steroidal analogs of unnatural configuration. X.

Synthesis of 9-methyl-19-nor-9.beta.,10.alpha.-progesterone

AUTHOR(S): Bull, J. R.; Floor, J.; Tuinman, A.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Natl. Chem. Res. Lab., S. Afr. Coun. Sci. Ind. Res.,

Pretoria, S. Afr.

SOURCE: Tetrahedron (1975), 31(17), 2157-62

CODEN: TETRAB; ISSN: 0040-4020

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: English

GI For diagram(s), see printed CA Issue.

AB The secosteroid I, on successive acetalization, oxidn., reaction with p-MeC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>NC, and methylation gave a mixt. of the ketone II and its C-20 epimer. Acid hydrolysis of II gave the title compd. (III) and the 5.beta.-hydroxy-3,20-diketone which was converted to III on dehydration. 9-Methyl-19-nor-9.beta.-pregn-5(10)-ene-3,20-dione (IV) was prepd. similarly from 3,3-ethylenedioxy-9-methyl-9.beta.-estr-5(10)-en-17-one.

IT **39495-97-1**

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(reaction with estrone deriv.)

L10 ANSWER 31 OF 37 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1974:424624 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 81:24624

TITLE: Isocyanides from alkyl halides and onium

dicyanoargentates. Scope and mechanism

AUTHOR(S): Engemyr, Lars B.; Martinsen, Arve; Songstad, Jon

CORPORATE SOURCE: Chem. Inst., Univ. Bergen, Bergen, Norway

SOURCE: Acta Chemica Scandinavica, Series A: Physical and

Inorganic Chemistry (1974), 28(3), 255-66

CODEN: ACAPCT; ISSN: 0302-4377

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: English

AB Alkyl halides and tetramethylammonium dicyano-argentate gave exclusively the corresponding alkyl isocyanide in .apprx. quant. yield. The reactivity sequence of the alkyl halides was dependent on the alkyl group: tertiary > secondary > primary, and the displaced halide ion: I-> Br-> Cl-. Acyl halides and activated arom. iodides were unreactive toward the dicyanoargentate ion. From a kinetic study in acetonitrile employing some substituted benzhydryl halides, the reactions have been found to be second order, first order in each reactant. The Br-Cl ratio of the rates was dependent on the substrate, being 100 for 4,4'-dimethylbenzhydryl halides but >105 for unsubstituted benzhydryl halides.

IT 52898-02-9P

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)  
(prepn. of)

L10 ANSWER 32 OF 37 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1973:419070 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 79:19070

TITLE: Synthesis of amino acids and related compounds. 4.  
New synthesis of .alpha.-amino acids

AUTHOR(S): Matsumoto, Kazuo; Suzuki, Mamoru; Miyoshi, Muneji  
CORPORATE SOURCE: Res. Lab. Appl. Biochem., Tanabe Seiyaku Co. Ltd.,  
Osaka, Japan

SOURCE: Journal of Organic Chemistry (1973), 38(11), 2094-6  
CODEN: JOCEAH; ISSN: 0022-3263

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: English

AB A new synthesis of .alpha.-amino acids by .alpha.-carboxylation of isocyanides is reported. Isocyanides reacted with carboxylating agents in the presence of base to give the corresponding .alpha.-isocyanoacetate derivs., which were hydrolyzed to the amino acids.

IT 1197-58-6 39495-97-1

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
(reaction of, with diethyl carbonate)

L10 ANSWER 33 OF 37 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1967:37675 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 66:37675

TITLE: Aralkyl isonitrile pesticides

INVENTOR(S): Fetzer, Uwe; Eholzer, Ulrich; Ugi, Ivar; Hammann,  
Ingeborg; Unterstenhoefer, Guenther

SOURCE: Fr., 8 pp.  
CODEN: FRXXAK

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: French

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
-----	----	-----	-----	-----
FR 1441065		19660603		

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: DE 19640709

AB Isonitriles R'XAR"N:C useful as insecticides, acaricides, or fungicides, are prepd. from formamides R'XAR"NHCHO by reaction with acyl halides in the presence of a base. Thus, 211 g. N-formylbenzhydrylamine, 2.5 kg. CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (I), and 250 g. NEt<sub>3</sub> stirred at 0.degree. is treated with 99 g. COCl<sub>2</sub>, heated to 15.degree. until no more CO<sub>2</sub> evolves and then boiled 15 min. to give 145 g. benzhydrylisonitrile, m. 35-6.degree.. Similarly, N-formyl-4,4'-dichlorobenzhydrylamine gives 4,4'-dichlorobenzhydrylisonitrile, m. 73-4.degree., the corresponding 2,5,4'-trichloro deriv., m. 63-4.degree., and the 4,4'-dimethoxy deriv., m. 124-8.degree.. 1-Formylamino-1,2-diphenylethane, (m. 170.degree., from



benzoin by the Leuckart reaction), (112 g.) in 1 kg. I with 120 g. NEt<sub>3</sub> is treated at boiling with 50 g. COCl<sub>2</sub>, stirred 10 min., excess COCl<sub>2</sub> removed by passage of N, NH<sub>3</sub> passed to satn., the NH<sub>4</sub>Cl filtered, the soln. concd., and the residue treated with petroleum ether, to give 32 g. 1-isocyano-1,2-diphenylethane, m. 29-30.degree.. 4-tert-Butylthiophenol and .omega.-chloroacetophenone give 79% 2-phenacyl-4-tert-butylthiophenol, b0.06 180-2.degree., which via the Leuckart reaction gives 93% 1-phenyl-1-formylamino-2-(4-tert-butylphenylmercapto)ethane (II). II, 160 g. in 1 kg. I with 120 g. NEt<sub>3</sub> treated over 1 hr. at 5-10.degree. with 50 g. COCl<sub>2</sub>, warmed, and finally boiled 5 min., then NH<sub>3</sub> introduced, the ppt. filtered and the residue evapd., gives 130 g. crude 1-phenyl-2-(tert-butylphenylthio)ethyl-1-isonitrile. These compds. are made up into the usual formulations for pesticidal use. Tests are described against *Plutella maculipennis*, *Myzus persicae*, *Doralis fabae*, and *Tetranychus telarius* in which 100% kill was obtained using concns. of 0.02-0.2%.

IT 3128-92-5P

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)  
(prepn. of)

L10 ANSWER 34 OF 37 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1966:103924 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 64:103924

ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 64:19507b-d

TITLE: Insecticidal, acaricidal, and fungicidal isocyanides

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Farbenfabriken Bayer A.-G.

SOURCE: 16 pp.

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: Unavailable

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
-----	----	-----	-----	-----
NL 65008905		19660110	NL	

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: DE 19640709

AB According to the method of the preceding patents, the following isocyanides were prepd.: p-(hexachloronorbornenyl)phenyl isocyanide, m. 167-9.degree.; 3-(.beta.-isocyanoethyl)bicyclo[3.2.2]-3-azanonane, b0.1 104-6.degree.; (norbornenyl)methyl isocyanide, b0.008 36-40.degree.; (hexachloronorbornenyl)methyl isocyanide; 2-isocyanotricyclo[2.2.1.03,5]heptane, b0.1 56.degree.; 3,3-dimethyl-2-[.beta.-isocyano-.beta.-(.omicron.-chlorophenyl)ethylidene]norbornane; 1,2,3,4,7,7-hexachloronorbornenedicarboxylic acid 4-isocyanophenylimide, decompd. at 260.degree.; 2-isocyanotricyclo[2.2.1.03,5]heptane, b0.1 56.degree.; and 3-isocyanotricyclo[5.2.1.02,6]dec-8-ene, b0.002 73-5.degree.. The above isocyanides have low toxicity for warm-blood animals and low phytotoxicity, and are active against *Myzus persicae*, *Aspidiotus hederae*, *Hercinothrips femoralis*, *Piesma quadratum*, *Doralis fabae*, *Plutella maculipennis*, *Sitophilus granarius*, *Agriotes*, *Blatella germanica*, *Gryleus domesticus*, *Reticulitermes*, *Drosophila melanogaster*, *Musca domestica*, *Aedes aegypti*, *Tetranychus telarius*, *Eriophyes ribis*, *Tarsonemus pallidus*, *Erysiphe*, *Podosphaera*, and *Fusarium*.

IT 3128-92-5, Methyl isocyanide, bis(p-methoxyphenyl)-  
(prepn. of)

L10 ANSWER 35 OF 37 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1966:3875 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 64:3875

ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 64:643e-h,644a-e

TITLE: Copper isocyanide complexes and preparation thereof

INVENTOR(S): Allison, John A. C.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): E. I. du Pont de Nemours &amp; Co.

SOURCE: 5 pp.

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: Unavailable  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
	US 3197493		19650727	US	19620817
GI	For diagram(s), see printed CA Issue.				
AB	<p>A new class of organometallic compds. having the general structure <math>(RNC)_n(CuX)_a</math>, where R is an aralkyl group; X is a halo or cyano group; the value of n is 1-5; a is 1 or 2; and n/a is 1-4 are prepd. by the reaction of a simple or complex cupro-cyanide with an alkylating agent, preferably, but not necessarily, in the presence of a diluent. The new compds. are useful for the prepn. of isocyanides, intensely odorous compds., which have been used as additives for gas used in homes and industry for the purpose of detecting and locating leaks. Isocyanides are prepd. from the complexes by treating with an excess of aq. cyanide. Quantitative recoveries are obtained when at least 4 moles of <math>CN^-</math> per g. atom of Cu in the complex are employed. When dihalides are employed in the alkylation process, polynuclear isocyanide complexes, containing diisocyanides joined to Cu as Cu-CN-R-NC-Cu linkages, are obtained as products. Diisocyanides are generated from these complexes by treating with aq. cyanide, which are useful as cross-linking agents for polymers containing free OH or NH groups. The compd. <math>(C_6H_5CH_2NC)_4CuBr</math> (I) gives complete control of tomato early blight when applied to tomato plants in 0.20% concn. The compd. <math>(C_6H_5CH_2NC)_4(CuBr)_2</math> shows a significant change in electrical resistivity with change in temp. making it useful for thermistors. Thus, a mixt. of 85 parts of benzyl bromide, 42.3 parts of <math>KAg_2Cu(CN)_4</math>, and 330 parts of chlorobenzene is refluxed in a N atmosphere for 4 hrs. The red soln. is filtered while hot from the yellow residue. On standing overnight, white crystals separate from the filtrate. On drying, these crystals amount to 29.5 parts of a compd. <math>((C_6H_5CH_2NC)_3CuAgBr_2)</math>, 68.3 parts of which are suspended in 275 parts chlorobenzene, heated to the boiling point, filtered from the AgBr liberated and allowed to cool. Again, white crystals separate from the filtrate. After drying, these amount to 38.5 parts of a compd. <math>(C_6H_5CH_2NC)_4CuAgBr_2</math>. This compd. (16 parts) is put in 320 parts MeOH, raised to the boiling point, filtered hot from the additional AgBr liberated. The filtrate is evaporated under vacuum. The remaining solid is recrystallized from <math>C_6H_6</math> to give 12 parts of a white solid, melting at 131.5-133.degree., which is I. The compd. <math>KAg_2Cu(CN)_4</math> is prepd. by treating a cold soln. of 285 parts of <math>K_3Cu(CN)_4</math> in 600 parts of <math>H_2O</math> with 340 parts of <math>AgNO_3</math> in 500 parts of <math>H_2O</math>, dropwise and with vigorous stirring over a 2-hr. period. The brown ppt. is stirred for 1 hr. The mixt. is filtered, and the fine powder is washed successively with <math>H_2O</math>, EtOH, and <math>(Et)_2O</math>, is drained and is dried at 40.degree./100 mm. The product (390 parts) is obtained in 92% conversion. I can also be made by suspending 48 parts of benzyl bromide and 11.4 parts <math>K_3Cu(CN)_4</math> in 200 parts <math>CH_3CN</math>, refluxing the suspension for 20 hrs., filtering while hot, evaporating the <math>CH_3CN</math>, diluting the residual oil with 350 parts of petroleum ether, stirring, filtering off the solid and recrystallizing it from <math>C_6H_6</math>. The solid, I, is converted to <math>(C_6H_5CH_2NC)_4CuCNS</math> by adding a soln. of 6.1 parts of it in 50 parts of aq. MeOH to 1.94 parts of KCNS in 50 parts of <math>H_2O</math>. The white ppt. is filtered off, washed with <math>H_2O</math>, MeOH and <math>(Et)_2O</math> and finally dried. It is recrystallized from <math>C_6H_6</math> to give a white solid melting at 140-142.degree.. I is converted to <math>(C_6H_5CH_2NC)_4CuClO_4</math> by the above procedure substituting 2.77 parts <math>KClO_4</math> for the KCNS. It melts at 170.degree.. Similar results are also obtained when <math>NaBF_4</math> or <math>AgHSO_4</math> are substituted for the KCNS with the corresponding anion being formed. When I is treated in MeOH with a concd. soln. of iodine in MeOH <math>(C_6H_5CH_2NC)_4CuI_3</math> is obtained, melting at 94.5.degree. and having a golden brown color. If this compd. is treated with aq. <math>Na_2S_2O_3</math> until the color is discharged <math>(C_6H_5CH_2NC)_4CuI</math> is obtained as white</p>				

crystals melting at 146-147.5.degree.. Other new compds. which have been prepared include: (C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>NC)<sub>3</sub>CuBr; II, light brown solid melting at 199.degree.; (2-Cl<sub>10</sub>H<sub>7</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>NC)<sub>2</sub>CuCN, colorless flakes melting at 180-181.degree.; III, melting at 159-160.degree.; [(C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub>)<sub>3</sub>CNC]CuBr, light greenish-brown powder melting at 148.5-150.degree. with decomp.; [(C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>NC)<sub>2</sub>CuBr]<sub>2</sub>; (C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>NC)<sub>3</sub>(CuBr)<sub>2</sub>, melting at 73.5-75.degree.; IV, colorless plates melting at 199-200.degree.; (p-CH<sub>3</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>NC)<sub>4</sub>CuBr, colorless plates melting at 138-139.degree.; (2,4-Cl<sub>2</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>NC)<sub>3</sub>CuBr, a white powder melting at 194-195.degree.; (2,4-Cl<sub>2</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>-NC)<sub>2</sub>CuCN, fluffy white powder melting at 159-160.degree.; [(C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub>)<sub>2</sub>CHNC]<sub>2</sub>CuBr, (m-CH<sub>3</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>NC)<sub>2</sub>CuBr, (p-CH<sub>3</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>NC)<sub>2</sub>CuBr, (C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>NC)<sub>2</sub>CuCl, (2,4-(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>NC)<sub>4</sub>CuBr, (3,5-(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>(C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>NC)<sub>4</sub>CuI, and V.

IT 4973-73-3, Methyl isocyanide, p-phenylenebis- 15740-90-6  
, Copper, bromotetrakis(p-methylbenzyl isocyanide)-  
(prepn. of)

L10 ANSWER 36 OF 37 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1965:454363 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 63:54363

ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 63:9859a-h, 9860a-h, 9861a

TITLE: Isontrile syntheses

AUTHOR(S): Ugi, I.; Fetzer, U.; Eholzer, U.; Knupfer, H.;  
Offerman, K.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Farbenfabriken Bayer A.-G., Leverkusen, Germany

SOURCE: Angew. Chem. (1965), 77(11), 492-504

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: German

AB The various methods for prepn. of the title compds. are reviewed and the application of one method is described in detail, viz., dehydration of N-monosubstituted formamides by COCl<sub>2</sub> in the presence of tertiary amines. Thus, a mixt. of 730 g. HCONH<sub>2</sub>, 51. Bu<sub>3</sub>N, and 31.1,2,4-Cl<sub>3</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub> was prepd., treated during 3-4 hrs. at 20-30.degree. with 1 kg. COCl<sub>2</sub>, left 1 hr., treated with 100 g. NH<sub>3</sub>, and distd. to give 65% EtNC, b<sub>120</sub> 32-5.degree.. The following compds. were prepd. similarly [% yield and b.p. and (or) m.p. are given]: MeNC, 37, b<sub>150</sub> 25-30.degree.; CH<sub>2</sub>: CH-CH<sub>2</sub>NC, 62,-; isoPrNC, 75, b. 82-3.degree.; tert-BuNC, 82, b. 92-3.degree.. A soln. of 105g. ClC<sub>12</sub> in 900 ml. CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> was added dropwise to a refluxing soln. of 131 g. HCONHCH<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>2</sub>Et in 320 ml. Et<sub>3</sub>N and 500 ml. CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>. The mixt. was evapd. to dryness in vacuo, treated with 200 ml. C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub>, and filtered. The filtrate was evpd. and the residue distd. to give 77% CNCH<sub>2</sub>-CO<sub>2</sub>Et, b<sub>4</sub> 76-8.degree.. The following compds. were prepd. similarly [% yield, b.p. and (or) m.p. are given]: m-(NC)<sub>2</sub>C<sub>5</sub>H<sub>4</sub>, 74 m. 106-7.degree.; tricyclo[2.2.1.0<sup>2,6</sup>]-2-heptyl isontrile, 84, b<sub>1</sub> 56-8.degree.; N-methyl-O-(beta.-isocyanoethyl)urethan, 73, m. 38-9.degree.; 2-furylmethyl isonitrile, 77, b<sub>0.02</sub> 35-7.degree.; (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>4</sub>(NC)<sub>2</sub>, 58, b<sub>0.01</sub> 70-5.degree.; CN(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>2</sub>Et, 64, b<sub>0.01</sub> 39-40.degree.; Cl<sub>5</sub>C<sub>6</sub>NC, 64, m. 188-91.degree.; 2,4,6-Br<sub>3</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>2</sub>NC, 86, m. 113-15.degree.; 3,4-Cl<sub>2</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>NC, 42, m. 32-3.degree.; m-O<sub>2</sub>NC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>NC, 93, m. 97-9.degree.; p-O<sub>2</sub>NC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>NC, 76, b<sub>11</sub> 50-1.degree.; Me<sub>2</sub>CHCH(NC)CO<sub>2</sub>Me, 76, b<sub>15</sub> 37-8.degree.; CNCH<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>2</sub>Bu-tert, 77, b<sub>0.1</sub> 38-40.degree.; 2-pyrrolidinoethyl isonitrile, 64, b<sub>0.02</sub> 46-8.degree.; N-methyl-O-(2-methyl-2-isocyano-2-isocyano-1-propyl)urethan, 73, m. 63-5.degree.; 2-CF<sub>3</sub>-4-ClC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>NC, 80, -; 2,4,6-Cl<sub>3</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>NC, 49, m. 134-6.degree.; 2-MeO-3,5,6-Cl<sub>3</sub>C<sub>6</sub>HNC, 65, m. 92-3.degree.; o-C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>(NC)<sub>2</sub>, 32, -; 2-MeO-4-No<sub>2</sub>-5-ClC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>2</sub>NC, 65, m. 117-18.degree.; 2,6-Cl<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>NC, 49, m. 34-5.degree.; 3,4-Cl<sub>2</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>NC, 49, m. 34-5.degree.; 3,4-Cl<sub>2</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>NC, 46, b<sub>0.01</sub> 129-30.degree.; 2-MeO-4,5-Cl<sub>2</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>2</sub>NC, 50, m. 95-6.degree.; p-ClC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>NC, 54, b<sub>0.9</sub> 105-10.degree.; 2-Me-3-ClC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>NC, 79, b<sub>0.15</sub> 67-8.degree.; 3-Me-4-ClC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>NC, 48, m. 46-7.degree., b<sub>0.006</sub> 58-60.degree.; 2-MeO-4-ClC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>NC, 73, m. 95-7.degree.; 2-MeO-5-ClC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>NC, 23, m. 75-6.degree.; p-O<sub>2</sub>NC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>NC, 84, m. 103-4.degree.; 2-Me-5-O<sub>2</sub>NC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>NC, 54m. 78-80.degree.; 2-Me-6-O<sub>2</sub>NC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>NC, 16 m. 81-6.degree.; 3-O<sub>2</sub>N-4-MeC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>NC, 59, m. 75-7.degree.; 2-MeO-4-O<sub>2</sub>NC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>NC, 65 m. 158-60.degree.; 2-O<sub>2</sub>N-4MeOC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>NC, 60 m. 97-8.degree.;

2-MeO-5-O<sub>2</sub>NC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>NC, 87 m. 103-5.degree.; PhCH<sub>2</sub>NC, 77, b11 92-3.degree.; o-MeC<sub>5</sub>H<sub>4</sub>NC, 83, b0.6 36-8.degree.; 1,4-cyclohexanediisonitrile, 43, m. 108-9.degree., b0.1 110-15.degree.; 1-cyanocyclohexyl isonitrile, 73, m. 36-8.degree.; 2-(pentachlorophenylthio)ethyl isonitrile, 97, m. 113-14.degree.; 2,4-(CN)<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>Me, 34, m. 88-9.degree.; 2,6-(CN)<sub>2</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>Me, 32, m. 84-6.degree.; 2,5(CN)<sub>2</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>Me, 72, m. 154-5.degree.; 2-MeO<sub>2</sub>C-5-O<sub>2</sub>NC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>NC, 20, m. 68-70.degree.; 2-MeO-4-Cl-5-MeC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>2</sub>NC, 59 m. 93-4.degree.; 2,4-(MeO)<sub>2</sub>-5-ClC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>2</sub>NC, 40, m. 109-10.degree.; 2,4-Me<sub>2</sub>-5-O<sub>2</sub>NC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>2</sub>NC, 29, m. 50-2.degree.; 2-MeO-4-O<sub>2</sub>NC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>2</sub>NC, 86, m. 134-7.degree.; MeCHPhNC, 87, b0.001 50-4.degree.; 2,5-Me<sub>2</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>NC, 85, b0.01 56-8.degree.; p-MeOC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>NC, 25, b0.05 90-5.degree.; 2-Me-4-MeOC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>NC, 27, b0.0001 68-9.degree.; 2,4-(MeO)<sub>2</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>NC, 41 m. 67-8.degree.; 2,5-(MeO)<sub>2</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>NC, 65, m. 64-5.degree.; PhS(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>NC 80, b0.001 85-90.degree.; 1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-3,6-methanobenzyl isonitrile, 63, b0.008 36-40.degree.; 1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-5-methylbenzyl isonitrile, 38, b0.04 56-8.degree.; CH<sub>2</sub>:CMeCO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>C(NC)Me<sub>2</sub>, 37, b0.02 88-92.degree.; Me<sub>3</sub>CCH<sub>2</sub>CHMeCH<sub>2</sub>NC, 56, b3 45-50.degree.; diethyl(2-methyl-2-isocyanopropyl)thionophosphate, 22, b0.004 70-5.degree.; 1,3-(CN)<sub>2</sub>-4,6-Me<sub>2</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>2</sub>, 73, m. 105-7.degree.; p-EtO<sub>2</sub>CC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>NC, 68, m. 95-103.degree.; 2,4,5-Me<sub>3</sub>-6-O<sub>2</sub>NC<sub>6</sub>HNC, 57, m. 120-6.degree.; PhCMe<sub>2</sub>NC, 45, b0.003 62-4.degree.; 2,3,5-Me<sub>3</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>2</sub>NC, 79, b0.4 77-9.degree.; 2,4,5-Me<sub>3</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>2</sub>ENC, 61, m. 29-31.degree., b0.05 77-80.degree.; 2-MeO-5EtSO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>NC, 74, m. 108-9.degree.; iso-PrCH(NC)CONHCH<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>2</sub>Et, 79, -; Et<sub>2</sub>N(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>3</sub>CHMeNC, 50, b0.1 58-60.degree.; 2,4-dichloro-1-naphthyl isonitrile, 79, m. 95-8.degree.; 4-bromo-1-naphthyl isonitrile, 61, m. 88-118.degree. (decompn.); 5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-1-naphthyl isonitrile, 93, b0.02 119-23.degree.; 2,5-(EtO)<sub>2</sub>-4-O<sub>2</sub>NC<sub>6</sub>NC, 57 m. 140.degree. (decompn.); PhCMe<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>NC, 58, b0.05 68-75.degree.; CO(OCH<sub>2</sub>CMe<sub>2</sub>NC)<sub>2</sub>, 19, m. 114-15.degree.; b0.001 120-5.degree.; 1-(.beta.-isocyanoethyl)-3,6-ethano-hexahydroazepine, 74, b0.1 104-6.degree.; N-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-O-(2-methyl-2-isocyanopropyl)urethan, 87, m. 122-5.degree.; 1,3-(CNCH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>-4,6-Me<sub>2</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>2</sub>, 15 m. 68-9.degree.; 1,3(CN)<sub>2</sub>-2-Me-5-iso-PrC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>2</sub>, 24 m. 70-5.degree.; 4-CN-2,6-Et<sub>2</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>2</sub>Me, 58, b0.002 72-4.degree.; 2-isocyano-2',4,4',5,5'-pentachlorodiphenyl ether, 84 m. 63-4.degree.; 2-phenyl-5-isocyanobenzotriazole, 77 m. 157-9.degree.; 2-isocyanobiphenyl, 70 m. 116-18.degree.; CNC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>N:NC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub>-p, 73, m. 102-4.degree.; 1,3-(CN)<sub>2</sub>-2,4-Et<sub>2</sub>-5-Cl-6-MeC<sub>5</sub>, 54, b0.1 110-15.degree.; 1,3-(CN)<sub>2</sub>-2,4-Et<sub>2</sub>-6-MeC<sub>6</sub>H, 51 b0.5 108-10.degree.; 4-cyclohexylphenyl isonitrile, 91, b0.005 93-5.degree.; 2,4-(iso-Pr)<sub>2</sub>-5-O<sub>2</sub>NC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>2</sub>NC, 72 m. 70-1.degree.; p-MeC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>CH(NC)CH<sub>2</sub>CHMe<sub>2</sub>, 68, b0.02 98-100.degree.; 2,4-(iso-Pr)<sub>2</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>NC, 82, b0.02 71-2.degree.; 2,6-(iso-Pr)<sub>2</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>NC, 80, b0.7 94-6.degree.; 2,4',5-trichlorobenzhydryl isonitrile, 23, m. 63-4.degree.; (o-CNC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, 70, 101-4.degree.; p-CNC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>Bz, 86, m. 79-84.degree.; 4-isocyano-3-methoxybenzofuran, 68, m. 172-3.degree.; Ph<sub>2</sub>CHNC, 78, m. 35-6.degree.; 3-CN-4-MeOC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>SO<sub>2</sub>Ph, 45, m. 115-16.degree.; 1-isocyanoanthraquinone, 31, m. 170.degree. (decompn.); 2-(4-isocyanophenyl)-3,4-benzothiophene 1,1-dioxide, 60, m. 162-3.degree.; PhCH<sub>2</sub>CHPhNC, 62, m. 29-30.degree.; p-PhC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>CHMeNC, 47, m. 45-6.degree.; 1,4,5,6,7,7-hexachloro-5-bicyclo[2.2.1]heptene-endo-dicarboxylic acid N-(p-isocyanophenyl)imide, 76, m. >260.degree. (decompn.); 7-isocyano-3-phenylcoumarin, 41, m. 100.degree. (decompn.); (p-MeOC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>CHNC, 88, m. 127-8.degree.; (3-Cl-4-CN-5-MeC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>, 37, m. 208.degree. (decompn.); (3-Me-4-CNC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>, 42, m. 87-9.degree.; 2-(4-isocyano-3-toly)-5,7-dimethylbenzothiazole, 64 m. 129-30.degree.; 1,3-(CN)<sub>2</sub>-2,4,6-(iso-Pr)<sub>3</sub>C<sub>5</sub>H, 69, m. 59-61.degree.; b0.2 130-5.degree.; 4-(.beta.-isocyanoethyl)-2,6-di-tert-butylphenol, 70, m. 114.degree. (decompn.); (3-EtO-4-CNC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, 65, m. 140-2.degree.; (3-Et-4-CNC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>, 80, m. 83-4.degree.; Me(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>17</sub>NC 95, -; tris(4-isocyanophenyl)thionophosphate, 13, m. 120-2.degree.; (3-iso-Pr-4-CNC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>, 45, m. 102-26.degree.; [CN-4-MeC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>CNH(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>3</sub>]<sub>2</sub>, 42, m. 115-19.degree.; COCl<sub>2</sub> (300 g.) was added to a boiling soln. of 178 g. HCONH(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>OH and 1.1 Et<sub>3</sub>N in 1.5 l. CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>. The mixt. was treated at 20.degree. with 110 g. NH<sub>3</sub> and filtered. The filtrate was evapd to give 86% CO(OCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>NC)<sub>2</sub>, m. 58-60.degree.. The following compds. were prepd. similarly [% yield and

b.p. and (or) m.p. given]:(CH<sub>2</sub>NC)<sub>2</sub>, 64, b0.005 65-8.degree.; BuN, 75, b11  
 40-2.degree.; 2,6-Br<sub>2</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>NC, 93, m. 208-9.degree.; 2,6-Cl<sub>2</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>NC, 97,m.  
 98-100.degree.; cyclohexyl isonitrile, 98, b13 67-72.degree.;  
 1,3-(CN)<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>4</sub>C, 61, m. 63-5.degree.; 1,4-(CN)<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>4</sub>C<sub>6</sub>, 84, m. 188-9.degree.  
 (decompn.); p-(CN)<sub>2</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>, 90, m. 100.degree. (decompn.); p-CNC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>CN, 82,m.  
 130.degree. (decompn.); p-MeSO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>NC, 85, m. 90-3.degree.;  
 1,2,3,6-tetrahydrobenzyl isonitrile, 87, b0.01 48-50.degree.; [CN(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>3</sub>]<sub>2</sub>,  
 79, b0.003 92-4.degree.; Et<sub>2</sub>N-(CN)<sub>2</sub>NC, 65, b0.004 40-2.degree.;  
 2,4-(CN)<sub>2</sub>-2,5,6-Cl<sub>3</sub>C<sub>6</sub>Me, 67, m. 112-16.degree.; m-AcC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>NC, 97, m.  
 45-9.degree.; 2,5-(MeO)<sub>2</sub>-4-ClC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>2</sub>NC, 84, m. 150-1.degree.; p-FC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>CHMeNC,  
 73, b0.02 59-60.degree.; 2-Cl-4-(Me<sub>2</sub>NSO<sub>2</sub>)C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>NC, 44, m. 98-101.degree.;  
 2,3-Me<sub>2</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>NC, 82, b0.01 62-3.degree.; 2,4-Me<sub>2</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>NC, 97, b0.03  
 55-8.degree.; 2,6-Me<sub>2</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>NC, 84, m. 72-3.degree., b0.03 70-5.degree.;  
 [CN(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>3</sub>]<sub>2</sub>NMe, 54, b0.2 131-4.degree.; 1,5-(CNCH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>-2,3,4,5-Cl<sub>4</sub>C<sub>6</sub>, 70, m.  
 170.degree. (decompn.); 8-isocyanoquinoline, 61, m. 69-70.degree.;  
 p-Me<sub>2</sub>NC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>NC, 81, m. 40-1.degree.; CN(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>CHMe(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>3</sub>NC, 76, b0.003  
 110-15.degree.; .degree.-Cl<sub>10</sub>H<sub>7</sub>NC, 82, b0.005 90-5.degree.; .beta.-Cl<sub>10</sub>H<sub>7</sub>NC,  
 90, b1 100-2.degree.; 6-isocyano-3-methylquinoline, 93,m. 114-15.degree.;  
 p-MeC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>EtNC, 53, b0.001 70-3.degree.; 2,6-Et<sub>2</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>NC, 93, b0.4  
 70-2.degree.; 2,4-Me<sub>2</sub>-6-EtC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>2</sub>NC, 78, b0.002 72-4.degree.;  
 1,4-diisocyanonaphthalene, 51, m. 110-12.degree.; 1,5-  
 diisocyanonaphthalene, 61, m. 150.degree. (decompn.), 2,7-  
 diisocyanonaphthalene, 93, m. 142-4.degree.; 5-cyano-1-naphthylisonitrile,  
 69 m. 150.degree. (decompn.); [CN(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>3</sub>]<sub>3</sub>N, 70, -; 2-PhO-3,5-Cl<sub>2</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>2</sub>NC,  
 68,m. 120.degree. (decompn.); 3-isocyanobenzofuran, 29, m. 113-14.degree.;  
 4-isocyanobenzofuran, 50, 114-16.degree.; o-CNC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>SPh, 70, m. 70.degree.  
 (decompn.); o-CNC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>SO<sub>2</sub>Ph, 68, m. 78-80.degree.; 2-ethoxy-1-naphthyl  
 isonitrile, 89, m. 60-2.degree.; Me(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>11</sub>NC, 59, b0.01 115-18.degree.;  
 1,3-(CN)<sub>2</sub>-4-(Cl<sub>5</sub>C<sub>6</sub>S)C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>, 95, m. 160.degree. (decompn.);  
 (4-CN-2,5-Cl<sub>2</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>N<sub>2</sub>, 65, m. 116.degree. (decompn.); (4-CN-2,6-  
 2Cl<sub>2</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>N<sub>2</sub>, 7, m. 154.degree. (decompn.); (4-CN-3-ClC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, 88, m.  
 300.degree. (decompn.); (3-CN-6-ClC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>-N:)<sub>2</sub>, 51, m. 152.degree.  
 (decompn.); 2,4-diisocyno-2',4'-dichlorodiphenyl ether, 79, m.  
 102.degree. (decompn.); (4-CN-3ClC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>N:)<sub>2</sub>, 67, m. 132.degree. (decompn.);  
 2-endo-(p-isocyanophenyl)-1,4,5,-6,7,7-hexachloro-5-bicyclo[2.2.1]heptene,  
 75, m. 167-8.degree.; 2,4-diisocyno-4'-chlorodiphenyl ether, 67, m.  
 110.degree. (decompn.); o-CNC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>C<sub>5</sub>H<sub>4</sub>NC-p, 60, m. 97-8.degree.;  
 (p-CNC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, 94, m. 183-6.degree.; m. 136-7.degree.; (m-CNC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>N:)<sub>2</sub>, 71, m.  
 96-100.degree.; (p-CNC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>-SO<sub>2</sub>, 93,m. >300.degree. (decompn.);  
 (p-ClC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>CHNC, 72, m. 73-4.degree.; 2-isocyanofluorene, 97, m.  
 58-9.degree.; o-CNC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>OC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>Me-o, 55, m. 37-40.degree., b0.05  
 113-15.degree.; o-CNC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>SC<sub>5</sub>H<sub>4</sub>Me-o, 83, m. 68-71.degree.; CN(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>CHNC,  
 87, -; 2,4-(CN)<sub>2</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>NC-p, 83, m. 100.degree. (decompn.);  
 2,4-(CN)<sub>2</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>OC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>NC-p, 84,m. 110.degree. (decompn.); [3-Cl-4CNC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>]<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>,  
 20, m. 116-18.degree.; (p-CNC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>CO, 72, m. 120.degree. (decompn.);  
 CO(OC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>NC-p)<sub>2</sub>, 76, m. 107-28.degree.; (p-CNC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>, 83, m.  
 131-3.degree.; 2-(4-isocyanophenyl)-6-methylbenzothiophene, 59, m.  
 175-6.degree.; 2,5-Cl<sub>2</sub>C<sub>6</sub>II<sub>3</sub>SCII<sub>2</sub>CHPhNC, 84, -; 3,4-Cl<sub>2</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>SCH<sub>2</sub>CHPhNC,  
 98,-; p-ClC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>CH(NC)CH<sub>2</sub>Ph, 3, m. 68-9.degree.; p-ClC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>SCH<sub>2</sub>CHPhNC, 93, -;  
 4-CN-3-MeC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>N:NC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>Me-o, 80, m. 115-18.degree.; PhSCH<sub>2</sub>CHPhNC, 83,-;  
 2-MeO-5-PhCH<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>NC, 71, m. 156-7.degree.; [2,4-(CN)<sub>2</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>]<sub>2</sub>, 68, m.  
 >120.degree. (decompn.); 1,5-diisocynoanthraquinone, 42, m.  
 90-2.degree.; (3-Me-4CNC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, 55, m. 147-9.degree.; [3-MeO-4-(CN)C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>]<sub>2</sub>,  
 93,m. 240-3.degree.; (3-CN-4-MeC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>Ni)<sub>2</sub>, 51, m. >130.degree. (decompn.);  
 p-CNC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>CONEtPh, 58, m. 72-4.degree.; o-MeC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>SCH<sub>2</sub>CHPhNC, 88, -;  
 m-MeC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>SCH<sub>2</sub>CHPhNC, 96, -; p-MeC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>SCH<sub>2</sub>CHPhNC, 91, -; p-(.beta.-  
 Cl<sub>10</sub>H<sub>7</sub>)C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>NC, 89, m. 78-80.degree.; p-(.degree.-Cl<sub>10</sub>H<sub>7</sub>S)C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>NC, 77, m.  
 113-14.degree.; (3-CN-4-MeOC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>O)<sub>2</sub>CO, 87,m. 128-30.degree.;  
 2,6-Et<sub>2</sub>-4-CNC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>2</sub>N:NC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>NO<sub>2</sub>-p, 86,m. 133-6.degree.; (3,5-Me<sub>2</sub>-4-CNC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>,  
 68, m. 185-6.degree.; (3,5-Me<sub>2</sub>-4-CNC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>, 72 m. 190.degree. (decompn.);  
 p-Me(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>10</sub>COC<sub>5</sub>H<sub>4</sub>NC, 85, m. 37-43.degree.; [CN(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>3</sub>]<sub>2</sub>N(BuCH<sub>2</sub>PhCl, 84, -;  
 p-Me(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>11</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>NC, 55, m. 39-55.degree.; p-Me(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>11</sub>OC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>NC, 72, m.  
 29-34.degree.; (3-Me-4-CN-5-EtC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>S, 66, m. 81-2.degree.;

m-CNC6H4CONH(CH2)11Me, 54, m. 62-76.degree. (decompn.);  
 [CN(CH2)3]2N(CH2)11Me, 71, -; 4-(p-ClC5H4)C6H4CH(NC)CH2-C6H4Cl-p, 89, m.  
 116-18.degree.; 3,4-Cl2C6H3SCH2CH(NC)C6H4Ph-p, 92, 74-5.degree.;  
 PhCH2CH(NC)C6H4Ph-p, 31, m. 102-3.degree.; (3-Me-4-CN-5-EtC6H2)CH2, 90, m.  
 128-30.degree.; Me(CH2)11SCH2CHPh-NC, 84, -; 1,1-bis(3-methyl-4-  
 isocyanophenyl)cyclohexane, 80, m. 142.degree. (decompn.);  
 (4-CN-3,5-Et2C2H2)2S, 72, m. 69-71.degree.; (4-CN-3,5-Et2C6H2)2CH2, 71, m.  
 98-9.degree.; (4-CN-2,5-Me2C6H2)2-CHPh, 55, m. 102.degree. (decompn.);  
 2-MeO-5-[Me(CH2)17SO2-NMeC6H3NC, 44, m. 112-20.degree. (decompn.);  
 [CN(CH2)3]2N-[(CH2)17Me]CH2PhCl, 86, -. More than 109 references.  
 IT **3128-92-5**, Methyl isocyanide, bis(p-methoxyphenyl)-  
 (prepn. of)

L10 ANSWER 37 OF 37 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1963:64321 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 58:64321

ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 58:10960d-f

TITLE: Synthesis and alkylation of [Fe(CN)2(C5H5)(CO)]-,  
 [Mo(CN)2(C5H5)(CO)2]-, [W(CN)2(C2H5)(CO)2]-, and  
 [W(CN)(C5H5)(CO)3]-

AUTHOR(S): Coffey, C. Eugene

CORPORATE SOURCE: E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Wilmington, DE

SOURCE: J. Inorg. Nucl. Chem. (1963), 25, 179-85

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: Unavailable

AB [Fe(CN)2(C5H5)(CO)]- was best prepd. by reacting [FeBr(C5H5)(CO)2] with  
 KCN in aq. EtOH. Two other syntheses were also found. Alkylation of the  
 anion with alkyl halides gave two series of isocyanide complexes: neutral  
 [Fe(CN)(C5H5)(CO)(CNR)] and cationic [Fe(C5H5)(CO)(CNR)]+. The reaction  
 of KCN with [WCl(C5H5)(CO)3] gave [W(CN)(C5H5)(CO)3] and  
 K[W(CN)2(C5H5)(CO)2]; [MoCl(C5H5)(CO)3] gave only K[Mo(CN)2(C5H5)(CO)2].  
 Alkylation of the W monocyanide complex with MeI gave the isocyanide  
 complex [W(C5H5)(CO)3(CNCH3)]I and alkylation of the Mo dicyanide complex  
 gave [Mo(C5H5)(CO)2(CNCH3)2]I. Attempts to form other  
 cyclopentadienylcarbonyl-cyanide complexes were unsuccessful.

IT **97635-67-1**, Iron, cyanocarbonylcyclopentadienyl(.alpha.-isocyano-p-  
 toluic acid)- **99080-18-9**, Iron, cyanocarbonylcyclopentadienyl(.a  
 lpha.-isocyano-p-toluic acid)-, ethyl ester  
 (prepn. of)

=>

=> fil caold

FILE 'CAOLD' ENTERED AT 11:48:28 ON 13 MAR 2003

USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT.

PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS.

COPYRIGHT (C) 2003 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

FILE COVERS 1907-1966

FILE LAST UPDATED: 01 May 1997 (19970501/UP)

This file contains CAS Registry Numbers for easy and accurate  
 substance identification. Title keywords, authors, patent  
 assignees, and patent information, e.g., patent numbers, are  
 now searchable from 1907-1966. TIFF images of CA abstracts  
 printed between 1907-1966 are available in the PAGE  
 display formats.

This file supports REGISTRY for direct browsing and searching of  
 all substance data from the REGISTRY file. Enter HELP FIRST for  
 more information.

=>

=&gt;

=&gt; s 19

L11 13 L9

=&gt; d all l11 1-9

L11 ANSWER 1 OF 13 CAOLD COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS  
 AN CA64:19507b CAOLD  
 TI isocyanides (insecticidal, acaricidal, and fungicidal)  
 PA Farbenfabriken Bayer A.-G.  
 DT Patent

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE
------------	------	------

PI	NL 6508904				
	BE 666566				
	DE 1215142				
	GB 1047007				
PI	NL 6508905				
	BE 666567				
IT	3126-29-2	3126-47-4	3128-81-2	3128-85-6	3128-88-9
	<b>3128-92-5</b>	3805-55-8	5554-08-5	5554-09-6	5554-12-1
	5554-13-2	5554-14-3	7398-41-6		

L11 ANSWER 2 OF 13 CAOLD COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS  
 AN CA64:643e CAOLD  
 TI Cu isocyanide complexes and prepn. thereof  
 AU Allison, John A. C.  
 DT Patent  
 TI copper isocyanide complexes and prepn. thereof  
 PA Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co.  
 DT Patent

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE
------------	------	------

PI	US 3197493				
			1965		
IT	<b>4973-73-3</b>	12194-60-4	12203-90-6	12204-29-4	15200-48-3
	15454-18-9	15604-87-2	15632-88-9	15680-17-8	15738-91-7
	15738-93-9	15738-96-2	15738-97-3	15740-79-1	<b>15740-90-6</b>
	105765-07-9				

L11 ANSWER 3 OF 13 CAOLD COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS  
 AN CA63:9859a CAOLD  
 TI isonitrile syntheses  
 AU Ugi, Ivar; Fetzer, U.; Eholzer, U.; Knupfer, H.; Offermann, K.  
 IT

950-95-8	951-12-2	952-28-3	958-10-1	958-95-2	962-37-8
968-14-9	968-15-0	974-08-3	1019-08-5	1034-13-5	1079-98-7
1124-57-8	1125-42-4	1128-04-7	1195-99-9	1197-36-0	
<b>1197-58-6</b>	1930-79-6	1930-80-9	1930-81-0	1930-82-1	
1930-84-3	1930-86-5	1930-87-6	1930-88-7	1930-89-8	1930-90-1
1930-92-3	1930-93-4	1930-94-5	1930-95-6	1930-96-7	1930-97-8
1983-95-5	1983-96-6	1983-97-7	1983-98-8	1983-99-9	1984-00-5
1984-01-6	1984-02-7	1984-20-9	1984-21-0	1984-22-1	1984-23-2
2008-60-8	2008-61-9	2008-62-0	2456-94-2	2456-97-5	2769-71-3
2920-07-2	2920-08-3	2920-09-4	2920-10-7	2920-11-8	2920-12-9
2920-24-3	2920-29-8	2980-80-5	2980-81-6	2980-82-7	2980-84-9
2980-85-0	2980-86-1	2980-89-4	2980-90-7	2980-91-8	2980-92-9
2980-93-0	2980-94-1	2980-95-2	2980-97-4	2980-98-5	2980-99-6
2981-01-3	2982-60-7	2982-76-5	2999-46-4	2999-47-5	2999-48-6
2999-49-7	2999-50-0	2999-51-1	2999-52-2	2999-53-3	2999-54-4
3097-77-6	3097-78-7	3097-79-8	3097-80-1	3097-81-2	3097-82-3
3097-83-4	3097-84-5	3097-85-6	3097-86-7	3097-87-8	3097-88-9
3097-89-0	3097-90-3	3097-91-4	3097-92-5	3097-93-6	3097-94-7
3097-95-8	3097-96-9	3097-97-0	3097-98-1	3097-99-2	3098-00-8

3100-70-7	3100-92-3	3100-93-4	3101-17-5	3101-18-6	3101-19-7
3117-74-6	3117-75-7	3117-77-9	3117-78-0	3117-79-1	3117-82-6
3117-83-7	3117-84-8	3117-85-9	3117-86-0	3117-87-1	3117-88-2
3117-89-3	3117-91-7	3117-93-9	3117-95-1	3117-96-2	3117-97-3
3117-98-4	3117-99-5	3126-28-1	3126-29-2	3126-30-5	3126-31-6
3126-32-7	3126-33-8	3126-35-0	3126-37-2	3126-38-3	3126-40-7
3126-41-8	3126-42-9	3126-43-0	3126-45-2	3126-46-3	3126-47-4
3126-48-5	3126-50-9	3126-51-0	3126-52-1	3128-75-4	3128-76-5
3128-77-6	3128-81-2	3128-83-4	3128-84-5	3128-85-6	3128-86-7
3128-87-8	3128-88-9	3128-89-0	3128-90-3	3128-91-4	
<b>3128-92-5</b>	3128-94-7	3128-95-8	3128-97-0	3128-98-1	
3128-99-2	3133-20-8	3133-21-9	3133-22-0	3133-23-1	3136-50-3
3136-51-4	3136-66-1	3138-30-5	3138-31-6	3138-32-7	3138-33-8
3138-34-9	3195-67-3	3218-14-2	3345-51-5	3472-30-8	3805-55-8
4004-06-2	4311-91-5	5178-87-0	5554-09-6	5554-13-2	

L11 ANSWER 4 OF 13 CAOLD COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS  
 AN CA63:4482d CAOLD  
 TI cross-linking in latexes of polymers of unsatd. carboxylic acids  
 PA Farbenfabriken Bayer A.-G.  
 DT Patent  
 TI plastics casing for fluorescent lamps  
 AU Fowler, Kenneth E.; Vause, A. S.; Robbins, D.  
 DT Patent

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE
-----	-----	----

PI	GB 992415				
PI	NL 6410022				
	BE 652056				
	FR 1407388				
IT	78-94-4	106-68-3	141-79-7	544-60-5	929-57-7
	2456-86-2	2456-94-2	<b>2456-96-4</b>	2456-97-5	2424-61-5
	3965-08-0			3117-89-3	

L11 ANSWER 5 OF 13 CAOLD COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS  
 AN CA62:11744c CAOLD  
 TI aralkyl isonitriles-agricultural pesticides  
 AU Fetzter, Uwe; Ugi, I.; Unterstenhoefer, G.; Behrenz, W.; Frohberger, P. E.  
 PA Farbenfabriken Bayer A.-G.  
 DT Patent

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE
-----	-----	----

PI	FR 1379917				
	BE 641311				
	DE 1211853				
	GB 994616				
	NL 301906				
IT	635-51-8	1124-57-8	1125-42-4	1128-04-7	1135-74-6
	1195-99-9	1197-36-0	<b>1197-58-6</b>	1808-19-1	1156-00-9

L11 ANSWER 6 OF 13 CAOLD COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS  
 AN CA59:10977g CAOLD  
 TI reactions of coordinated ligands - (VII) structure and reactivity of  
 Fe(II) benzyl isonitrile complexes  
 AU Heldt, Walter Z.  
 IT 15334-29-9 15616-63-4 15616-66-7 **105071-15-6** 106217-71-4  
**107873-20-1** 107895-79-4 108037-85-0 108151-56-0 108151-91-3  
 108167-06-2 108171-71-7 108374-45-4 108755-55-1

L11 ANSWER 7 OF 13 CAOLD COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS  
 AN CA59:10128b CAOLD  
 TI cyclopentadienylnickel nitrosyl compds.  
 AU Feltham, Robert D.; Anzenberger, J. F.; Carriel, J. T.



PA International Nickel Co., Inc.  
 DT Patent  
 PATENT NO. KIND DATE  
 -----

PI US 3088959 1963

IT 12071-73-7 32714-42-4 108126-69-8 108171-73-9 **108986-61-4**

L11 ANSWER 8 OF 13 CAOLD COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

AN CA59:10127h CAOLD

TI terpenes - (XIII) structure of sylvestrene

AU Punnoose, Mathew C.; Verghese, J.

IT 17092-82-9 23516-31-6 105045-69-0 108172-12-9 108172-44-7

**108271-31-4 108271-32-5** 108538-48-3 108565-86-2

**108986-37-4 108987-29-7**

L11 ANSWER 9 OF 13 CAOLD COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

AN CA59:10127d CAOLD

TI Fe isonitrile complexes

AU Heldt, Walter Z.

DT Patent

TI iron isonitrile complexes

PA Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co.

DT Patent

PATENT NO. KIND DATE  
 -----

PI US 3085103 1963

IT **105071-15-6**

=>

=>

=> fil reg

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 11:48:52 ON 13 MAR 2003

USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT.

PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS.

COPYRIGHT (C) 2003 American Chemical Society (ACS)

Property values tagged with IC are from the ZIC/VINITI data file  
 provided by InfoChem.

STRUCTURE FILE UPDATES: 12 MAR 2003 HIGHEST RN 498527-50-7

DICTIONARY FILE UPDATES: 12 MAR 2003 HIGHEST RN 498527-50-7

TSCA INFORMATION NOW CURRENT THROUGH MAY 20, 2002

Please note that search-term pricing does apply when  
 conducting SmartSELECT searches.

Crossover limits have been increased. See HELP CROSSOVER for details.

Experimental and calculated property data are now available. See HELP  
 PROPERTIES for more information. See STNote 27, Searching Properties  
 in the CAS Registry File, for complete details:

<http://www.cas.org/ONLINE/STN/STNOTES/stnotes27.pdf>

=>

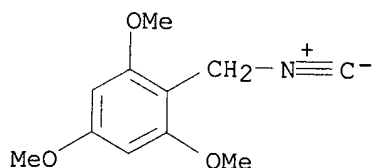
=>

=> d ide can 19 tot

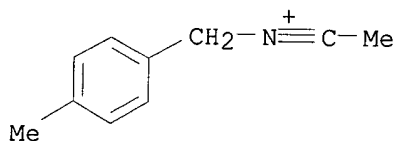
L9 ANSWER 1 OF 36 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

RN 480438-26-4 REGISTRY

CN Benzene, 2-(isocyanomethyl)-1,3,5-trimethoxy- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)  
 FS 3D CONCORD  
 MF C11 H13 N O3  
 SR CAS Registry Services



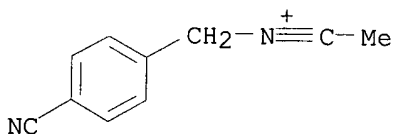
L9 ANSWER 2 OF 36 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS  
 RN 388596-84-7 REGISTRY  
 CN Benzenemethanaminium, N-ethylidyne-4-methyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)  
 FS 3D CONCORD  
 MF C10 H12 N  
 SR CA  
 LC STN Files: CA, CAPLUS



1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1962 TO DATE)  
 1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1962 TO DATE)

REFERENCE 1: 136:101996

L9 ANSWER 3 OF 36 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS  
 RN 388596-68-7 REGISTRY  
 CN Benzenemethanaminium, 4-cyano-N-ethylidyne- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)  
 FS 3D CONCORD  
 MF C10 H9 N2  
 SR CA  
 LC STN Files: CA, CAPLUS

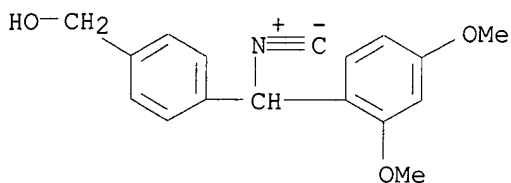


1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1962 TO DATE)  
 1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1962 TO DATE)

REFERENCE 1: 136:101996

L9 ANSWER 4 OF 36 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS  
 RN 344594-17-8 REGISTRY  
 CN Benzenemethanol, 4-[(2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)isocyanomethyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)  
 FS 3D CONCORD  
 MF C17 H17 N O3

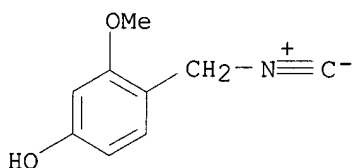
SR CA  
LC STN Files: CA, CAPLUS, CASREACT



1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1962 TO DATE)  
1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1962 TO DATE)

REFERENCE 1: 135:46139

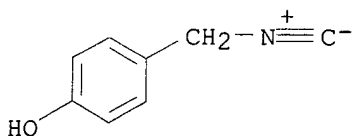
L9 ANSWER 5 OF 36 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS  
RN 342773-61-9 REGISTRY  
CN Phenol, 4-(isocyanomethyl)-3-methoxy- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)  
OTHER NAMES:  
CN 4-(Isocyanomethyl)-3-methoxyphenol  
FS 3D CONCORD  
MF C9 H9 N O2  
SR CA  
LC STN Files: CA, CAPLUS



1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1962 TO DATE)  
1 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA  
1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1962 TO DATE)

REFERENCE 1: 135:19230

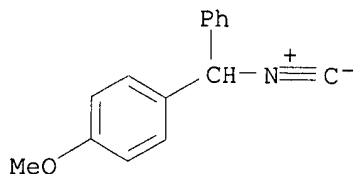
L9 ANSWER 6 OF 36 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS  
RN 342773-60-8 REGISTRY  
CN Phenol, 4-(isocyanomethyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)  
OTHER NAMES:  
CN 4-(Isocyanomethyl)phenol  
FS 3D CONCORD  
MF C8 H7 N O  
SR CA  
LC STN Files: CA, CAPLUS



1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1962 TO DATE)  
1 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA  
1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1962 TO DATE)

REFERENCE 1: 135:19230

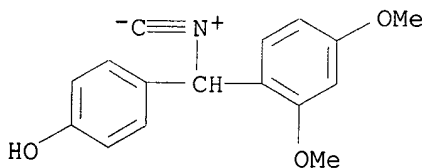
L9 ANSWER 7 OF 36 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS  
 RN 342773-59-5 REGISTRY  
 CN Benzene, 1-(isocyanophenylmethyl)-4-methoxy- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)  
 OTHER NAMES:  
 CN Isocyano(4-methoxyphenyl)phenylmethane  
 FS 3D CONCORD  
 MF C15 H13 N O  
 SR CA  
 LC STN Files: CA, CAPLUS, CASREACT



1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1962 TO DATE)  
 1 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA  
 1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1962 TO DATE)

REFERENCE 1: 135:19230

L9 ANSWER 8 OF 36 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS  
 RN 342395-21-5 REGISTRY  
 CN Phenol, 4-[(2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)isocyanomethyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)  
 OTHER NAMES:  
 CN 4-[Isocyano(2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methyl]phenol  
 FS 3D CONCORD  
 MF C16 H15 N O3  
 SR CA  
 LC STN Files: CA, CAPLUS, TOXCENTER



3 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1962 TO DATE)  
 2 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA  
 3 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1962 TO DATE)

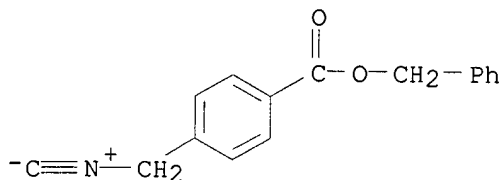
REFERENCE 1: 137:279443

REFERENCE 2: 135:46203

REFERENCE 3: 135:19230

L9 ANSWER 9 OF 36 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS  
 RN 244221-06-5 REGISTRY  
 CN Benzoic acid, 4-(isocyanomethyl)-, phenylmethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)  
 FS 3D CONCORD  
 MF C16 H13 N O2

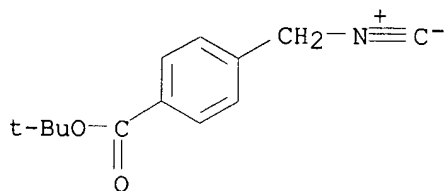
SR CA  
 LC STN Files: CA, CAPLUS, USPATFULL



1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1962 TO DATE)  
 1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1962 TO DATE)

REFERENCE 1: 131:243287

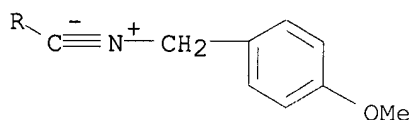
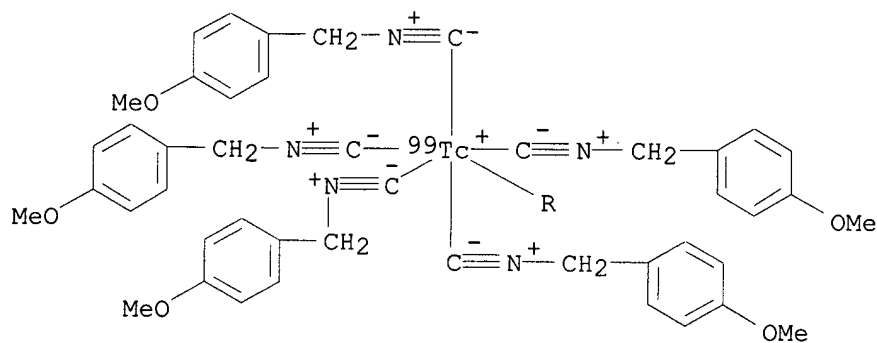
L9 ANSWER 10 OF 36 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS  
 RN 244221-05-4 REGISTRY  
 CN Benzoic acid, 4-(isocyanomethyl)-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)  
 FS 3D CONCORD  
 MF C13 H15 N O2  
 SR CA  
 LC STN Files: CA, CAPLUS, USPATFULL



1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1962 TO DATE)  
 1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1962 TO DATE)

REFERENCE 1: 131:243287

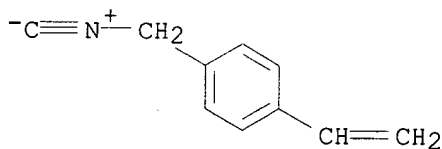
L9 ANSWER 11 OF 36 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS  
 RN 165459-89-2 REGISTRY  
 CN Technetium(1+)-99Tc, hexakis[1-(isocyanomethyl)-4-methoxybenzene]-, (OC-6-11)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)  
 MF C54 H54 N6 O6 Tc  
 CI CCS  
 SR CA  
 LC STN Files: CA, CAPLUS



1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1962 TO DATE)  
1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1962 TO DATE)

REFERENCE 1: 123:78638

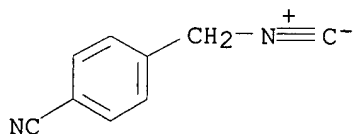
L9 ANSWER 12 OF 36 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS  
RN 160654-51-3 REGISTRY  
CN Benzene, 1-ethenyl-4-(isocyanomethyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)  
FS 3D CONCORD  
MF C10 H9 N  
SR CA  
LC STN Files: CA, CAPLUS



1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1962 TO DATE)  
1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1962 TO DATE)

REFERENCE 1: 122:105352

L9 ANSWER 13 OF 36 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS  
RN 130287-23-9 REGISTRY  
CN Benzonitrile, 4-(isocyanomethyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)  
FS 3D CONCORD  
MF C9 H6 N2  
SR CA  
LC STN Files: CA, CAPLUS

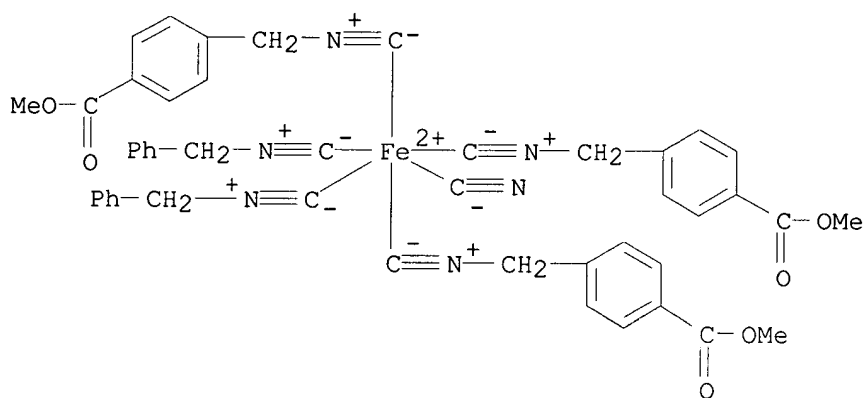


2 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1962 TO DATE)  
 2 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1962 TO DATE)

REFERENCE 1: 125:32963

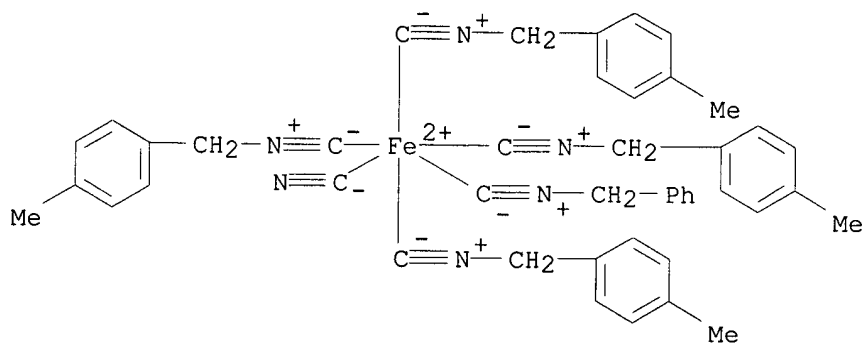
REFERENCE 2: 113:211059

L9 ANSWER 14 OF 36 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS  
 RN 108987-29-7 REGISTRY  
 CN Cyanobis(benzyl isocyanide)tri(.alpha.-isocyano-p-toluic acid)iron  
 bromide, trimethyl ester (7CI) (CA INDEX NAME)  
 MF C47 H41 Fe N6 O6 . Br  
 CI CCS  
 SR CAOLD  
 LC STN Files: CAOLD



2 REFERENCES IN FILE CAOLD (PRIOR TO 1967)

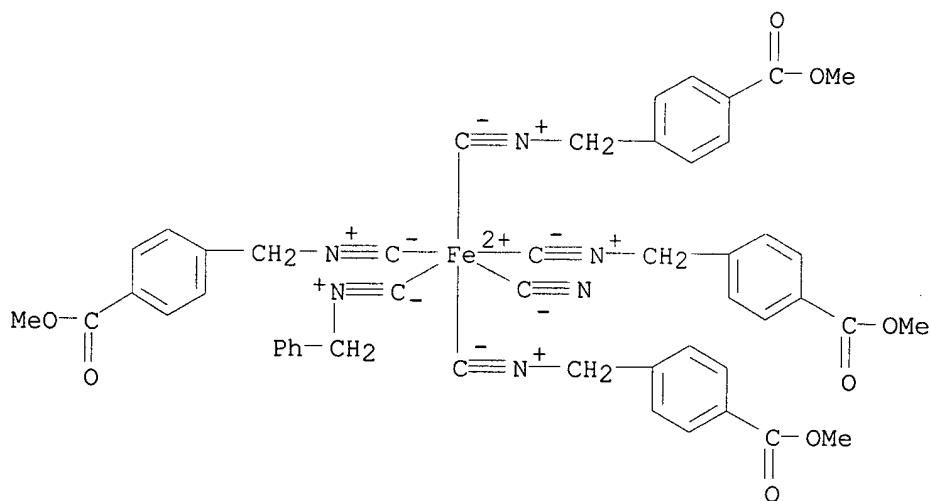
L9 ANSWER 15 OF 36 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS  
 RN 108986-61-4 REGISTRY  
 CN Cyano(benzyl isocyanide)tetrakis(p-methylbenzyl isocyanide)iron bromide  
 (7CI) (CA INDEX NAME)  
 MF C45 H43 Fe N6 . Br  
 CI CCS  
 SR CAOLD  
 LC STN Files: CAOLD



2 REFERENCES IN FILE CAOLD (PRIOR TO 1967)

L9 ANSWER 16 OF 36 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS  
 RN 108986-37-4 REGISTRY  
 CN Cyano(benzyl isocyanide)tetrakis(.alpha.-isocyano-p-toluic acid)iron  
 bromide, tetramethyl ester (7CI) (CA INDEX NAME)  
 MF C49 H43 Fe N6 O8 . Br  
 CI CCS  
 SR CAOLD  
 LC STN Files: CAOLD

PAGE 1-A



PAGE 2-A



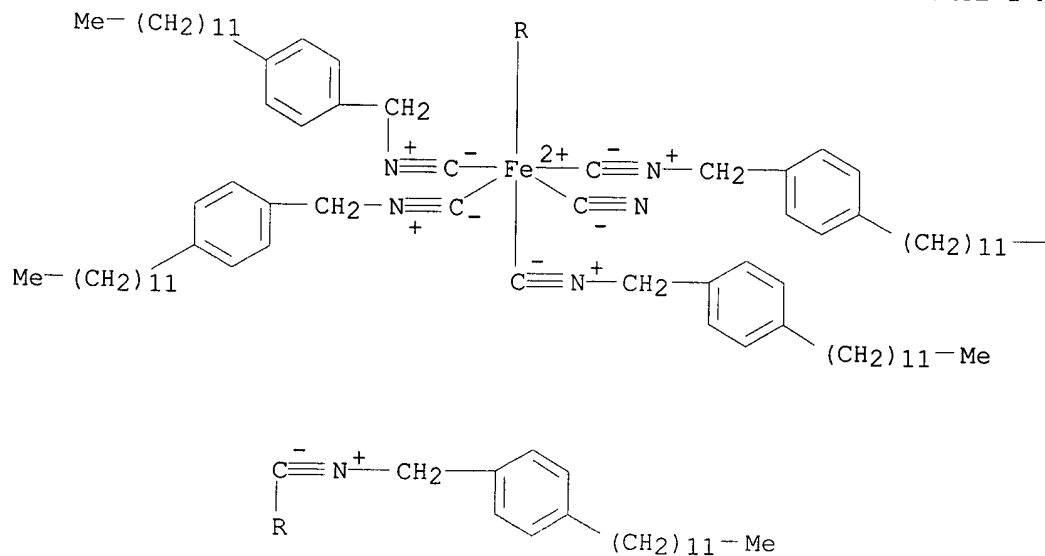
2 REFERENCES IN FILE CAOLD (PRIOR TO 1967)

L9 ANSWER 17 OF 36 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS  
 RN 108271-32-5 REGISTRY



CN Cyanopentakis(p-dodecylbenzyl isocyanide)iron chloride (7CI) (CA INDEX  
NAME)  
MF C101 H155 Fe N6 . Cl  
CI CCS  
SR CAOLD  
LC STN Files: CAOLD

PAGE 1-A



PAGE 1-B

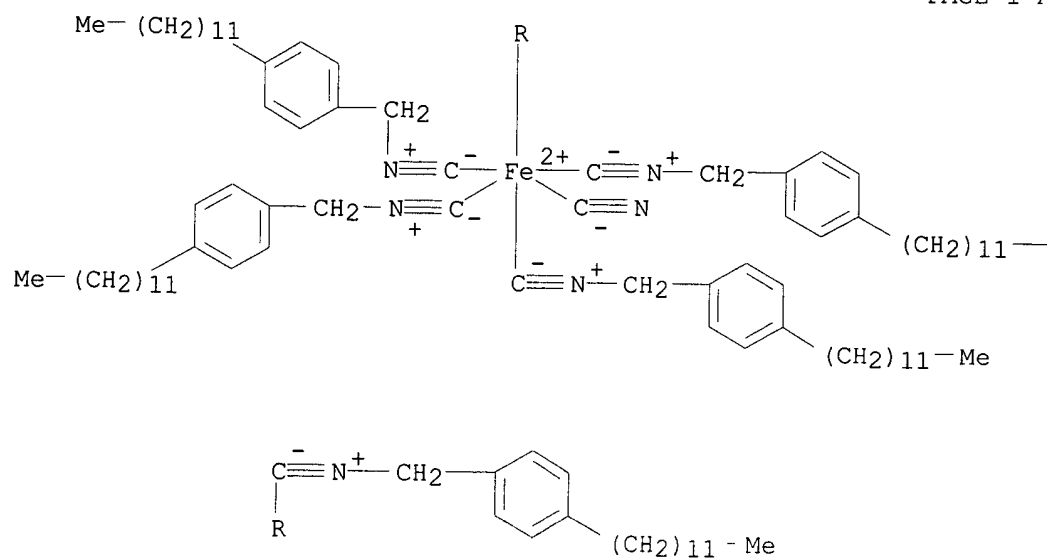
— Me

●  $\text{Cl}^-$ 

## 1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAOLD (PRIOR TO 1967)

L9 ANSWER 18 OF 36 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS  
RN 108271-31-4 REGISTRY  
CN Cyanopentakis(p-dodecylbenzyl isocyanide)iron bromide (7CI) (CA INDEX  
NAME)  
MF C101 H155 Fe N6 . Br  
CI CCS  
SR CAOLD  
LC STN Files: CAOLD

PAGE 1-A



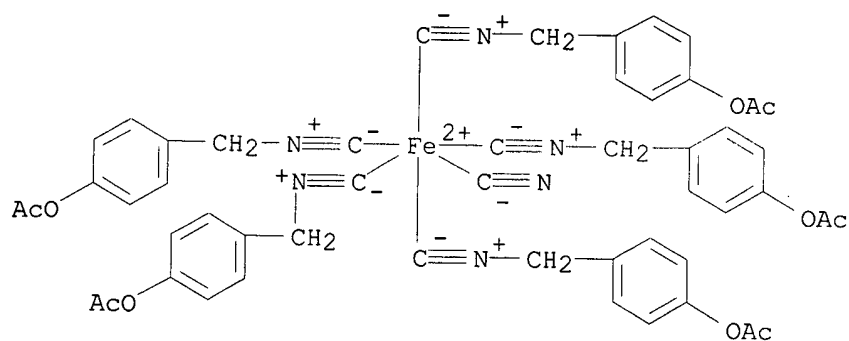
PAGE 1-B

— Me

● Br<sup>-</sup>

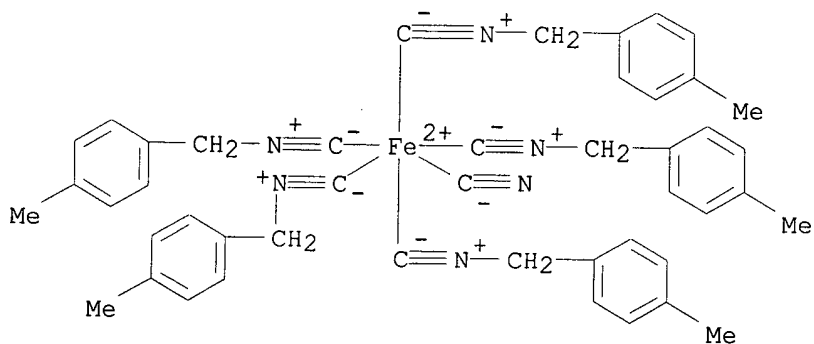
## 1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAOLD (PRIOR TO 1967)

L9 ANSWER 19 OF 36 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS  
 RN 108270-64-0 REGISTRY  
 CN Cyanopentakis(p-hydroxybenzyl isocyanide)iron bromide, acetate (7CI) (CA INDEX NAME)  
 MF C51 H45 Fe N6 O10 . Br  
 CI CCS  
 SR CAOLD  
 LC STN Files: CAOLD



## 1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAOLD (PRIOR TO 1967)

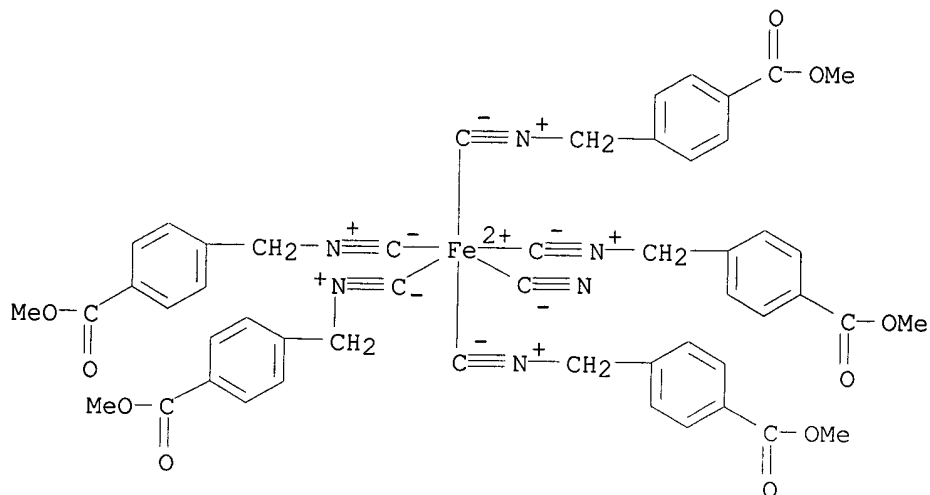
L9 ANSWER 20 OF 36 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS  
 RN 107873-20-1 REGISTRY  
 CN Cyanopentakis(p-methylbenzyl isocyanide)iron bromide (7CI) (CA INDEX NAME)  
 MF C46 H45 Fe N6 . Br  
 CI CCS  
 SR CAOLD  
 LC STN Files: CAOLD



## 4 REFERENCES IN FILE CAOLD (PRIOR TO 1967)

L9 ANSWER 21 OF 36 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS  
 RN 105071-15-6 REGISTRY  
 CN Cyanopentakis(.alpha.-isocyano-p-toluic acid)iron bromide, pentamethyl ester (7CI) (CA INDEX NAME)  
 MF C51 H45 Fe N6 O10 . Br  
 CI CCS  
 SR CAOLD  
 LC STN Files: CAOLD

PAGE 1-A

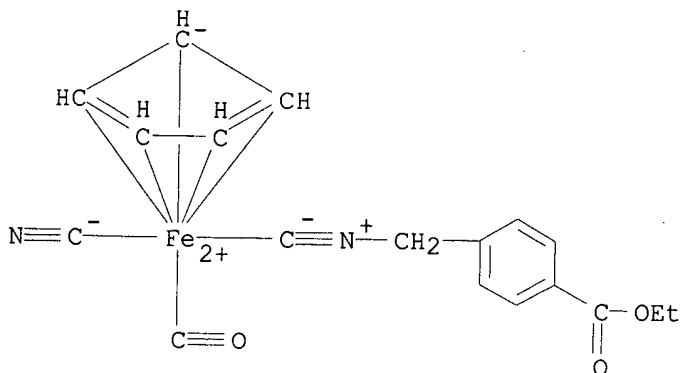


PAGE 2-A

● Br<sup>-</sup>

4 REFERENCES IN FILE CAOLD (PRIOR TO 1967)

L9 ANSWER 22 OF 36 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS  
 RN 99080-18-9 REGISTRY  
 CN Iron, cyanocarbonylcyclopentadienyl(.alpha.-isocyano-p-toluic acid)-,  
 ethyl ester (7CI) (CA INDEX NAME)  
 MF C18 H16 Fe N2 O3  
 CI CCS  
 SR CAOLD  
 LC STN Files: CA, CAOLD, CAPLUS

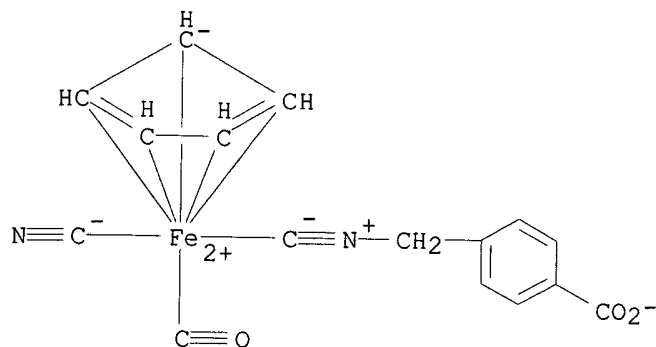


1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1962 TO DATE)  
 1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1962 TO DATE)  
 1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAOLD (PRIOR TO 1967)

REFERENCE 1: 58:64321

L9 ANSWER 23 OF 36 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS  
 RN 97635-67-1 REGISTRY  
 CN Iron, cyanocarbonylcyclopentadienyl(.alpha.-isocyano-p-toluic acid)- (7CI)

(CA INDEX NAME)  
 MF C16 H11 Fe N2 O3 . H  
 CI CCS  
 SR CAOLD  
 LC STN Files: CA, CAOLD, CAPLUS

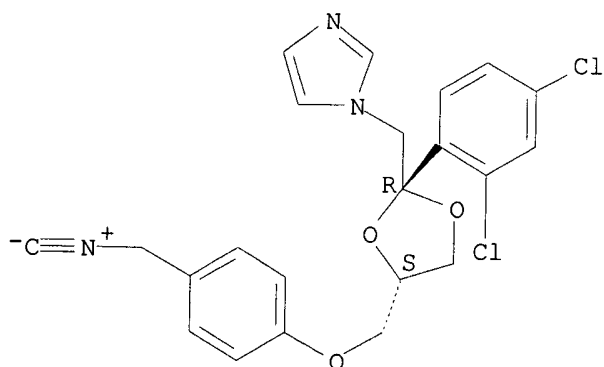


1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1962 TO DATE)  
 1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1962 TO DATE)  
 1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAOLD (PRIOR TO 1967)

REFERENCE 1: 58:64321

L9 ANSWER 24 OF 36 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS  
 RN 82966-03-8 REGISTRY  
 CN 1H-Imidazole, 1-[[2-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-4-[[4-(isocyanomethyl)phenoxy]methyl]-1,3-dioxolan-2-yl]methyl]-, cis- (9CI)  
 (CA INDEX NAME)  
 FS STEREOSEARCH  
 MF C22 H19 Cl2 N3 O3  
 LC STN Files: CA, CAPLUS, TOXCENTER, USPATFULL

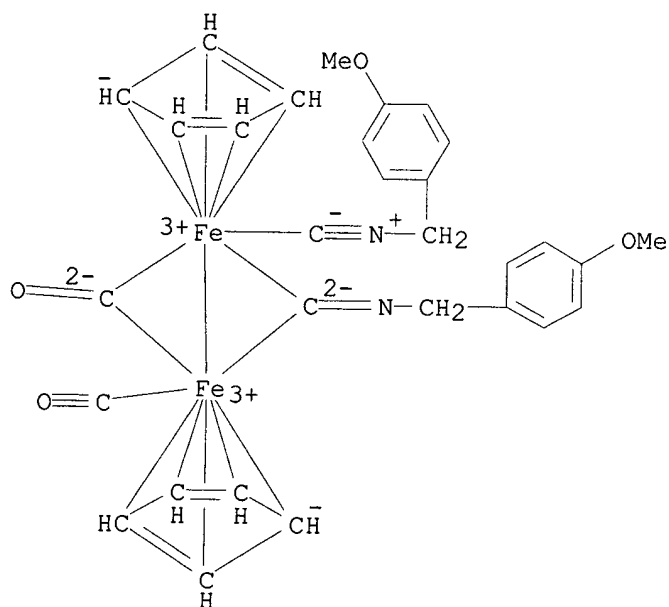
Relative stereochemistry.



1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1962 TO DATE)  
 1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1962 TO DATE)

REFERENCE 1: 97:127638

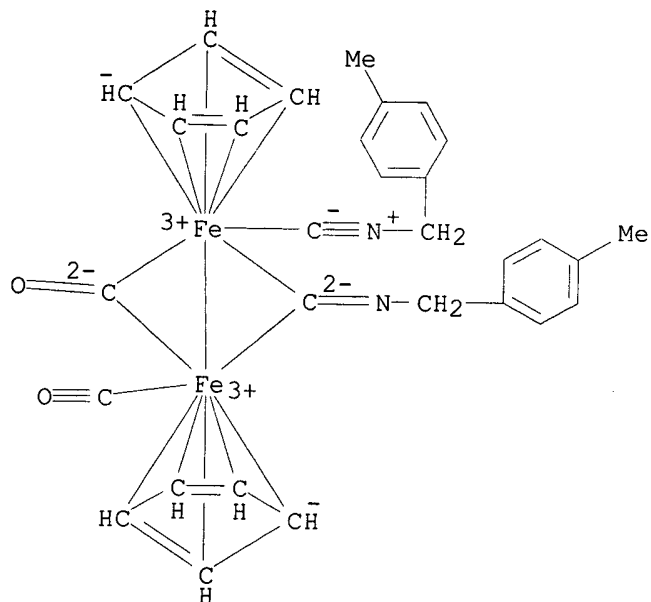
L9 ANSWER 25 OF 36 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS  
 RN 78656-49-2 REGISTRY  
 CN Iron, .mu.-carbonylcarbonylbis(.eta.5-2,4-cyclopentadien-1-yl)[1-(isocyanomethyl)-4-methoxybenzene][.mu.-[[4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]carbonimidoyl]]di-, (Fe-Fe), stereoisomer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)  
 OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:  
 CN Benzene, 1-(isocyanomethyl)-4-methoxy-, iron complex  
 CN Benzenemethanamine, 4-methoxy-N-methylene-, iron complex  
 MF C30 H28 Fe2 N2 O4  
 CI CCS  
 LC STN Files: CA, CAPLUS



1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1962 TO DATE)  
 1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1962 TO DATE)

REFERENCE 1: 95:96698

L9 ANSWER 26 OF 36 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS  
 RN 78656-47-0 REGISTRY  
 CN Iron, .mu.-carbonylcarbonylbis(.eta.5-2,4-cyclopentadien-1-yl)[1-(isocyanomethyl)-4-methylbenzene][.mu.-[[4-methylphenyl)methyl]carbonimidoyl]]di-, (Fe-Fe), stereoisomer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)  
 OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:  
 CN Benzene, 1-(isocyanomethyl)-4-methyl-, iron complex  
 CN Benzenemethanamine, 4-methyl-N-methylene-, iron complex  
 MF C30 H28 Fe2 N2 O2  
 CI CCS  
 LC STN Files: CA, CAPLUS



1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1962 TO DATE)

1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1962 TO DATE)

REFERENCE 1: 95:96698

L9 ANSWER 27 OF 36 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

RN 78618-61-8 REGISTRY

CN Iron, .mu.-carbonylcarbonylbis(.eta.5-2,4-cyclopentadien-1-yl)[1-(isocyanomethyl)-4-methoxybenzene][.mu.-[[4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]carbonimidoyl]]di-, (Fe-Fe), stereoisomer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:

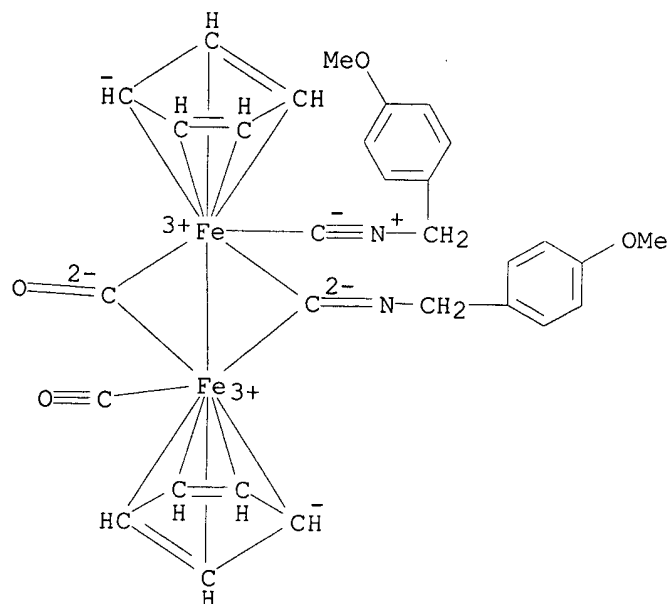
CN Benzene, 1-(isocyanomethyl)-4-methoxy-, iron complex

CN Benzenemethanamine, 4-methoxy-N-methylene-, iron complex

MF C30 H28 Fe2 N2 O4

CI CCS

LC STN Files: CA, CAPLUS



1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1962 TO DATE)

1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1962 TO DATE)

REFERENCE 1: 95:96698

L9 ANSWER 28 OF 36 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

RN 78618-59-4 REGISTRY

CN Iron, .mu.-carbonylcarbonylbis(.eta.5-2,4-cyclopentadien-1-yl)[1-(isocyanomethyl)-4-methylbenzene][.mu.-[[4-methylphenyl)methyl]carbonimidoyl]]di-, (Fe-Fe), stereoisomer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:

CN Benzene, 1-(isocyanomethyl)-4-methyl-, iron complex

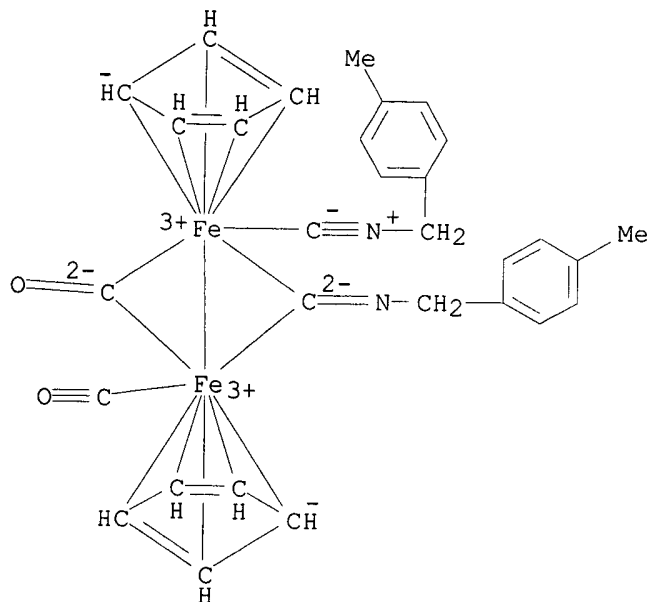
CN Benzenemethanamine, 4-methyl-N-methylene-, iron complex

MF C30 H28 Fe2 N2 O2

CI CCS

LC STN Files: CA, CAPLUS





1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1962 TO DATE)  
1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1962 TO DATE)

REFERENCE 1: 95:96698

L9 ANSWER 29 OF 36 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

RN 61770-66-9 REGISTRY

CN Cobalt, diiodotetrakis[1-(isocyanomethyl)-4-methoxybenzene]-, (OC-6-12)-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

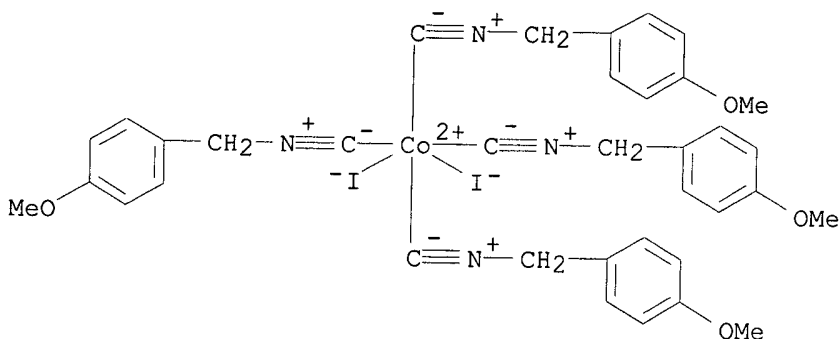
OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:

CN Benzene, 1-(isocyanomethyl)-4-methoxy-, cobalt complex

MF C36 H36 Co I2 N4 O4

CI CCS

LC STN Files: CA, CAPLUS



1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1962 TO DATE)  
1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1962 TO DATE)

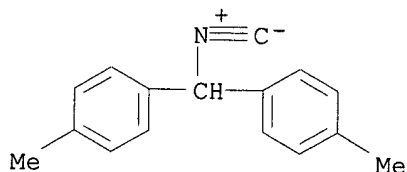
REFERENCE 1: 86:54792

L9 ANSWER 30 OF 36 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

RN 52898-02-9 REGISTRY

CN Benzene, 1,1'-(isocyanomethylene)bis[4-methyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

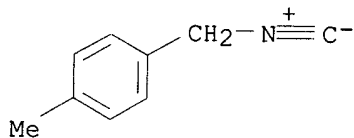
FS 3D CONCORD  
 MF C16 H15 N  
 LC STN Files: BEILSTEIN\*, CA, CAPLUS  
 (\*File contains numerically searchable property data)



1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1962 TO DATE)  
 1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1962 TO DATE)

REFERENCE 1: 81:24624

L9 ANSWER 31 OF 36 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS  
 RN 39495-97-1 REGISTRY  
 CN Benzene, 1-(isocyanomethyl)-4-methyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)  
 FS 3D CONCORD  
 MF C9 H9 N  
 LC STN Files: BEILSTEIN\*, CA, CAPLUS, CHEMCATS, GMELIN\*  
 (\*File contains numerically searchable property data)



4 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1962 TO DATE)  
 4 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1962 TO DATE)

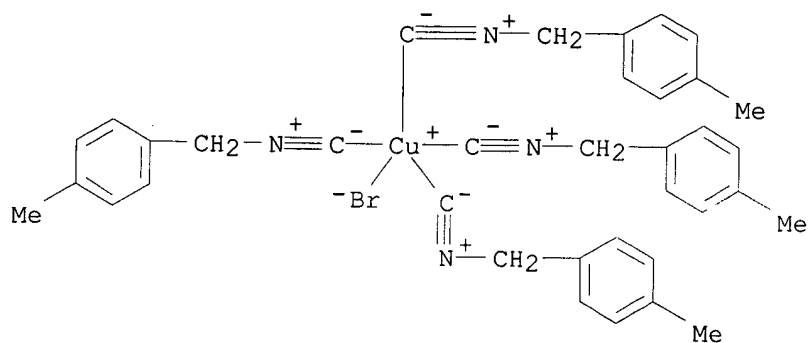
REFERENCE 1: 113:211059

REFERENCE 2: 84:90078

REFERENCE 3: 83:193586

REFERENCE 4: 79:19070

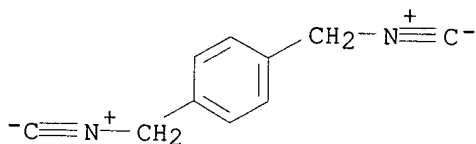
L9 ANSWER 32 OF 36 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS  
 RN 15740-90-6 REGISTRY  
 CN Copper, bromotetrakis[1-(isocyanomethyl)-4-methylbenzene]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)  
 OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:  
 CN Benzene, 1-(isocyanomethyl)-4-methyl-, copper complex  
 CN Copper, bromotetrakis(p-methylbenzyl isocyanide)- (7CI)  
 MF C36 H36 Br Cu N4  
 CI CCS  
 LC STN Files: CA, CAOLD, CAPLUS



1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1962 TO DATE)  
 1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1962 TO DATE)  
 1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAOLD (PRIOR TO 1967)

REFERENCE 1: 64:3875

L9 ANSWER 33 OF 36 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS  
 RN 4973-73-3 REGISTRY  
 CN Benzene, 1,4-bis(isocyanomethyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)  
 OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:  
 CN Methyl isocyanide, p-phenylenebis- (7CI, 8CI)  
 FS 3D CONCORD  
 MF C10 H8 N2  
 LC STN Files: .CA, CAOLD, CAPLUS

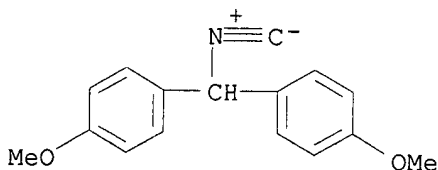


2 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1962 TO DATE)  
 2 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1962 TO DATE)  
 1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAOLD (PRIOR TO 1967)

REFERENCE 1: 129:45739

REFERENCE 2: 64:3875

L9 ANSWER 34 OF 36 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS  
 RN 3128-92-5 REGISTRY  
 CN Methyl isocyanide, bis(p-methoxyphenyl)- (7CI, 8CI) (CA INDEX NAME)  
 FS 3D CONCORD  
 MF C16 H15 N O2  
 LC STN Files: BEILSTEIN\*, CA, CAOLD, CAPLUS, TOXCENTER  
 (\*File contains numerically searchable property data)



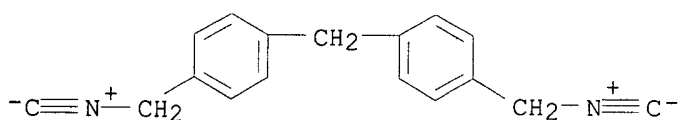
3 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1962 TO DATE)  
 3 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1962 TO DATE)  
 2 REFERENCES IN FILE CAOLD (PRIOR TO 1967)

REFERENCE 1: 66:37675

REFERENCE 2: 64:103924

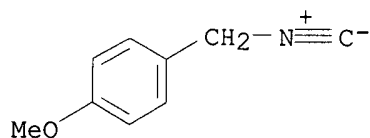
REFERENCE 3: 63:54363

L9 ANSWER 35 OF 36 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS  
 RN 2456-96-4 REGISTRY  
 CN Benzyl isocyanide, 4,4'-methylenebis- (7CI, 8CI) (CA INDEX NAME)  
 FS 3D CONCORD  
 MF C17 H14 N2  
 LC STN Files: CAOLD



1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAOLD (PRIOR TO 1967)

L9 ANSWER 36 OF 36 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS  
 RN 1197-58-6 REGISTRY  
 CN Benzene, 1-(isocyanomethyl)-4-methoxy- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)  
 OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:  
 CN Benzyl isocyanide, p-methoxy- (7CI, 8CI)  
 OTHER NAMES:  
 CN 4-Methoxybenzyl isocyanide  
 FS 3D CONCORD  
 MF C9 H9 N O  
 LC STN Files: BEILSTEIN\*, CA, CAOLD, CAPLUS, CASREACT, CHEMCATS, USPATFULL  
 (\*File contains numerically searchable property data)



17 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1962 TO DATE)  
 17 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1962 TO DATE)  
 2 REFERENCES IN FILE CAOLD (PRIOR TO 1967)

REFERENCE 1: 132:63776

REFERENCE 2: 131:115835

REFERENCE 3: 131:87685

REFERENCE 4: 131:44656

REFERENCE 5: 128:140349

REFERENCE 6: 127:293136

REFERENCE 7: 126:18629

REFERENCE 8: 125:195502

REFERENCE 9: 125:157765

REFERENCE 10: 123:78638

=> fil hcaplus

FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 11:51:53 ON 13 MAR 2003

USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT.

PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS.

COPYRIGHT (C) 2003 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

Copyright of the articles to which records in this database refer is held by the publishers listed in the PUBLISHER (PB) field (available for records published or updated in Chemical Abstracts after December 26, 1996), unless otherwise indicated in the original publications. The CA Lexicon is the copyrighted intellectual property of the American Chemical Society and is provided to assist you in searching databases on STN. Any dissemination, distribution, copying, or storing of this information, without the prior written consent of CAS, is strictly prohibited.

FILE COVERS 1907 - 13 Mar 2003 VOL 138 ISS 11

FILE LAST UPDATED: 12 Mar 2003 (20030312/ED)

This file contains CAS Registry Numbers for easy and accurate substance identification.

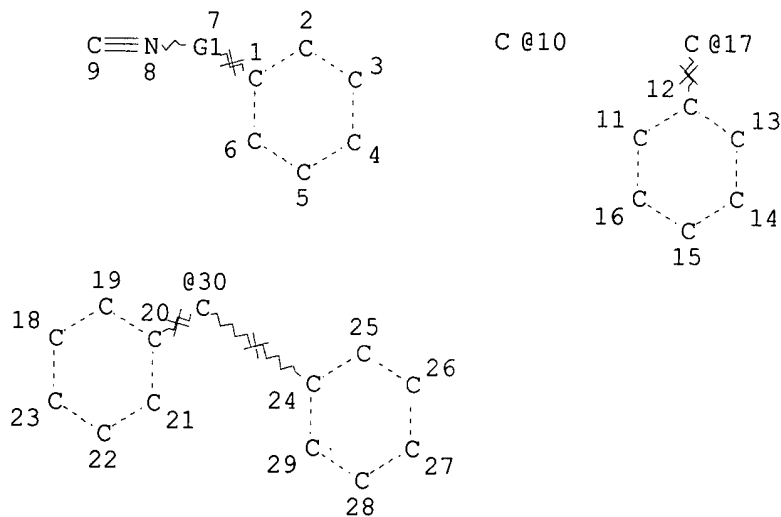
=>

=>

=> d stat que

L1

STR



VAR G1=10/17/30

NODE ATTRIBUTES:

NSPEC IS RC AT 10

NSPEC IS RC AT 17

NSPEC IS RC AT 30

DEFAULT MLEVEL IS ATOM

DEFAULT ECLEVEL IS LIMITED

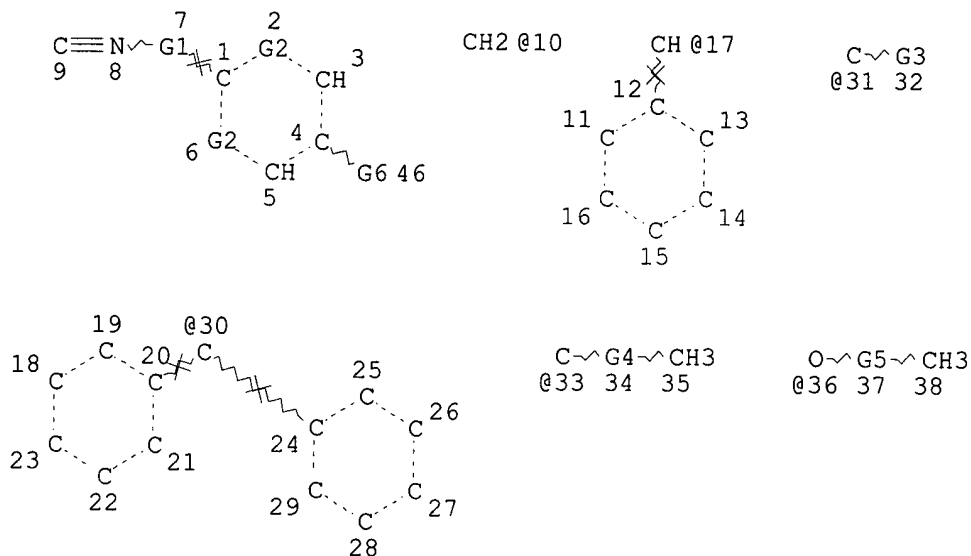
GRAPH ATTRIBUTES:

RING(S) ARE ISOLATED OR EMBEDDED

NUMBER OF NODES IS 30

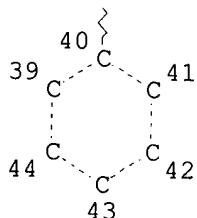
STEREO ATTRIBUTES: NONE

L5 1338 SEA FILE=REGISTRY SSS FUL L1  
 L8 STR



O @45

Page 1-A



Page 2-A

VAR G1=10/17/30  
 VAR G2=CH/31  
 VAR G3=ME/ET/I-PR/N-PR/I-BU/N-BU/T-BU/S-BU/33/36/45  
 REP G4=(3-4) C  
 REP G5=(0-5) C  
 VAR G6=O/C  
 NODE ATTRIBUTES:  
 NSPEC IS RC AT 30  
 DEFAULT MLEVEL IS ATOM  
 DEFAULT ECLEVEL IS LIMITED

GRAPH ATTRIBUTES:  
 RING(S) ARE ISOLATED OR EMBEDDED  
 NUMBER OF NODES IS 46

STEREO ATTRIBUTES: NONE

L9 36 SEA FILE=REGISTRY SUB=L5 SSS FUL L8  
 L10 37 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L9  
 L12 464 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON ISONITR?  
 L13 17185 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L12 OR ?ISONITR?

L14 306 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L13(L) REAGENT  
 L17 1686 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L13(L) (SOLUTION OR SOLID(W) PHASE)  
 L18 126770 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON SYNTH? (L) (SOLUTION OR SOLID(W) PHASE)  
 L19 17 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L14 AND L17 AND L18  
 L20 16 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L19 NOT L10

=>  
 =>

=> d ibib abs hitrn 120 1-16

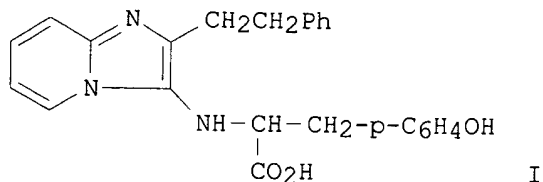
L20 ANSWER 1 OF 16 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 2002:190776 HCAPLUS  
 TITLE: A facile three-step one-pot synthesis of norstatines using the passerini reaction  
 AUTHOR(S): Tadesse, Seifu; Balan, Chenera; Jones, Wyeth; Viswanadhan, Vellarkad; Hulme, Christopher  
 CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Small Molecule Drug Discovery, Amgen, Thousand oaks, CA, 91320, USA  
 SOURCE: Abstracts of Papers, 223rd ACS National Meeting, Orlando, FL, United States, April 7-11, 2002 (2002), ORGN-241. American Chemical Society: Washington, D. C.  
 CODEN: 69CKQP  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Conference; Meeting Abstract  
 LANGUAGE: English

AB Combinatorial chem. has been used as a platform for generating chem. libraries in both the lead generation and hit-to-lead arenas by most pharmaceutical companies. In fact, recent advances in automation have resulted in highly efficient **syntheses** of a variety of complex drug-like mols. via both solid and **soln.** phase reactions. In an inhouse effort to rapidly build a preferred collection of potential aspartyl protease inhibitors, a **soln.** phase parallel **synthesis** approach, coupled with a **solid phase** scavenging step, was developed to generate norstatines via the Passerini reaction. Such efforts utilized two scavenging steps with resin bound scavenging **reagents** (PS-tosylhydrazine and PS-NMM), producing highly diverse and high quality (> 70% as judged by UV220 nm) arrays of this biol. relevant transition state isostere. The prodn. of > 20,000 norstatines, from readily available N-t-BOC aminoaldehydes, 1, **isonitriles**, 2, and carboxylic acids, 3, was routinely carried out according to Scheme 1, utilizing Tom-tech (Quadra '96) and Rapid plate 96-well dispensers. As such, the methodol. described herein, represents the Passerini version of the previously reported two step **synthesis** of dihydroimidazoles, 6, from reaction of N-t-BOC aminoaldehydes in the Ugi, followed by deprotection and cyclization (UDC - Ugi/De-BOC/Cyclize), Scheme 2.

L20 ANSWER 2 OF 16 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 2001:585625 HCAPLUS  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 135:318674  
 TITLE: Multi-component synthesis of imidazo[1,2-a] annulated heterocycles on .alpha.-isocyano resin esters  
 AUTHOR(S): Chen, Jack J.; Golebiowski, Adam; Klopfenstein, Sean R.; McClenaghan, Joel; Peng, Sean X.; Portlock, David E.; West, Laura  
 CORPORATE SOURCE: Combinatorial Chemistry Group, Procter and Gamble Pharmaceuticals, Mason, OH, 45040, USA  
 SOURCE: Synlett (2001), (8), 1263-1265  
 CODEN: SYNLES; ISSN: 0936-5214



PUBLISHER: Georg Thieme Verlag  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 135:318674  
 GI



AB The multi-component **synthesis** of imidazo[1,2-a] annulated heterocycles, e.g. I, was performed on the .alpha.-isocyano resin esters. This **solid phase** approach addresses the limited availability issue of **isonitrile reagents** without compromising the overall diversity of the chem.

REFERENCE COUNT: 15 THERE ARE 15 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L20 ANSWER 3 OF 16 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2001:498884 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 135:331409

TITLE: MCC/SNAr methodology. Part 1: Novel access to a range of heterocyclic cores

AUTHOR(S): Tempest, P.; Ma, V.; Kelly, M. G.; Jones, W.; Hulme, C.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Combinatorial Chemistry, AMGEN Inc., Thousand Oaks, CA, 91320, USA

SOURCE: Tetrahedron Letters (2001), 42(30), 4963-4968  
 CODEN: TELEAY; ISSN: 0040-4039

PUBLISHER: Elsevier Science Ltd.

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: English

AB The novel **soln.**-phase **syntheses** of arrays of biol. relevant indazolinones, benzazepines and benzoxazepines, utilizing multi-component condensation (MCC)/SNAr methodol. is reported. Reaction of com. available 2-fluoro-5-nitrobenzoic acid with an aldehyde, **isonitrile** and a primary amine tethered to a Boc-protected internal amino or hydroxyl nucleophile, affords the Ugi product in good yield. Subsequent acid treatment followed by proton scavenging using polymer-supported **reagents** promotes cyclization of internal amino nucleophiles to a variety of ring sizes. Base treatment alone is sufficient to generate benzoxazepines. Interestingly, this method also introduces a highly efficient two-step route to benzimidazoles.

IT **598-45-8**, Isopropyl isocyanide **931-53-3**, Cyclohexyl isocyanide **2769-71-3**, 2,6-Dimethylphenyl isocyanide **7188-38-7**, tert.-Butyl isocyanide **10340-91-7**, Benzyl isocyanide

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(**soln.**-phase prepn. of heterocyclic compds. by multi-component condensation using polymer-supported **reagents**)

REFERENCE COUNT: 30 THERE ARE 30 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L20 ANSWER 4 OF 16 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2000:632652 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 133:350379  
 TITLE: **Solution Phase Synthesis** of Libraries of Polycyclic Natural Product Analogues by Cascade Radical Annulation: **Synthesis** of a 64-Member Library of Mappicine Analogues and a 48-Member Library of Mappicine Ketone Analogues  
 AUTHOR(S): de Frutos, Oscar; Curran, Dennis P.  
 CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Chemistry and Center for Combinatorial Chemistry, University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, PA, 15260, USA  
 SOURCE: Journal of Combinatorial Chemistry (2000), 2(6), 639-649  
 CODEN: JCCHFF; ISSN: 1520-4766  
 PUBLISHER: American Chemical Society  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 133:350379

AB An improved cascade radical annulation route to (+-)-mappicine, (S)-mappicine, and mappicine ketone is reported. The route is used to prep. libraries of mappicine and mappicine ketone analogs in a semiautomated fashion. Key diversity generating steps include the addn. of an aldehyde to a Grignard **reagent** derived from a D-ring iodopyridine, N-propargylation of a subsequently derived iodopyridone, and cascade radical annulation with an **isonitrile** to form a mappicine analog. Parallel oxidn. of mappicine analogs produced mappicine ketones. The route is general and flexible and could be used to make very large libraries. It is also illustrative of how late stage cascade reactions can be employed strategically to generate libraries of polycyclic natural product analogs.

IT **931-54-4**, Phenyl **isonitrile** **7175-47-5**, 4-Methylphenyl **isonitrile** **10349-38-9**, 4-Methoxyphenyl **isonitrile** **24075-34-1**, 4-Fluorophenyl **isonitrile**  
 RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
 (soln. phase **synthesis** of libraries of mappicine and mappicine ketone analogs via cascade radical annulation)

REFERENCE COUNT: 41 THERE ARE 41 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L20 ANSWER 5 OF 16 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 1986:417294 HCAPLUS  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 105:17294  
 TITLE: Spectrophotometric study of copper complex of N-benzylisonitrosoacetylacetoneimine  
 AUTHOR(S): Lee, Byung Kyo; O, Dae Sub; Lee, Heung Lark  
 CORPORATE SOURCE: Dep. Chem., Kyungpook Natl. Univ., Daegu, 635, S. Korea  
 SOURCE: Taehan Hwahakhoe Chi (1986), 30(2), 201-6  
 CODEN: DHWHAB; ISSN: 0418-2472  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal  
 LANGUAGE: Korean

AB A new anal. **reagent** N-benzylisonitrosoacetylacetoneimine (H-IAA-N-Bz) was **synthesized** and identified by IR, NMR, and mass spectra. H-IAA-N-Bz forms a Cu CHCl<sub>3</sub>-sol. complex in a basic aq. **soln.** (pH = 7.0-10.0). The other optimum conditions for the spectrophotometric study of the Cu complex were detd. at 420 nm. Beer's law is obeyed for <64 .mu.g Cu/10 mL CHCl<sub>3</sub>. The complex is formulated as Cu(IAA-N-Bz)<sub>2</sub>, with an over-all stability const. of 8.55 .times. 10<sup>6</sup>. The molar absorptivity of Cu-(IAA-N-Bz)<sub>2</sub> is 3500 L/cm.mol.

L20 ANSWER 6 OF 16 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 1971:483827 HCAPLUS  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 75:83827  
 TITLE: **Isonitrosoacetylacetone** as an extractant and

AUTHOR(S): spectrophotometric **reagent** for nickel(II)  
 CORPORATE SOURCE: Talwar, U. B.; Halдар, B. C.  
 SOURCE: Inorg. Nucl. Chem. Lab., Inst. Sci., Bombay, India  
 Indian Journal of Chemistry (1971), 9(6), 593-6  
 CODEN: IJOCAP; ISSN: 0019-5103  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 AB A method is described for the sepn. and spectrophotometric detn. of Ni in **synthetic** mixts., stainless steel, and Cu-Ni alloy by extn. with **isonitrosoacetylacetone** (HINAA). The av. of 8 detns. with 8.5 .mu.g of Ni in 10 ml **soln.** is 8.48 .mu.g which varies between 8.30 and 8.55 at 95% confidence limit. The sequential sepn. of Ni(II), Fe(I), Co(II), and Pd(II), and simultaneous spectrophotometric detn. of Ni(II), Fe(II), and Pd(II) have been achieved.

L20 ANSWER 7 OF 16 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1968:31828 HCAPLUS  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 68:31828  
 TITLE: Removal of metals from lubricating oils and colorimetric analysis for metal content  
 INVENTOR(S): Doyle, Doris M.  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Boeing Co.  
 SOURCE: Fr., 7 pp.  
 CODEN: FRXXAK  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: French  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
FR 1460393		19661125		

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: US 19641218  
 AB Metals, esp. Fe, and their compds., e.g. rust, in suspension or **soln.** in **synthetic** or petroleum lubricating oils, can be removed by washing the oil with an immiscible liq. that dissolves the metal after it has been chem. transformed by the action of **reagents** also added to the oil. In the case of Fe, it is usually necessary to change its valence state before it can be extd. from the oil. The concn. of metal in the ext., and hence that in the oil, can be detd. by transforming it into a colored compd. and comparison with known standards, applying Beer's law. Thus, 6 ml. (5 g.) of oil from a helicopter transmission was placed in a 250-ml. flask with 10 ml. each of Et2O 50% aq. HCl, and 30% aq. H2O2, added in that order. The mixt. was shaken vigorously for .apprx.5 min. The aq. phase was then decanted and filtered to eliminate traces of oil, and 10 ml. each of the HCl and H2O2 **solns.** were again added to the oil and the mixt. shaken, sepd., and filtered as before. Finally the oil phase was shaken with 30 ml. of the H2O2 **soln.** plus 10 ml. distd. H2O for .apprx.3 min. after which 5 ml. 50% HCl was added and the flask again shaken for .apprx.5 min. and the aq. phase sepd. and filtered, followed by 2 washings by using 5 ml. each of H2O. The accumulated aq. phase mixt. was stirred or shaken until homogeneous, and 2 g. solid NH2OH.HCl was added very slowly, the reaction being strongly exothermic and producing a large vol. of gas. Finally, 10 ml. of a 0.1% by wt. **soln.** of 1,10-phenanthroline was added to produce a bright orange color, which was stabilized by adjusting the pH of the mixt. to 4-6 by addn. of .apprx.16 ml. concd. NH4OH. The color of the final mixt. remained stable for 6-12 months. NaO2 or KMnO4 may be used in place of H2O2 and iso-Pr2O, iso-BuCOMe, AmOH, amyl alc., or a CHCl3 **soln.** of **diisonitrosoacetophenone** for Et2O.

L20 ANSWER 8 OF 16 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1967:443490 HCAPLUS  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 67:43490  
 TITLE: Preparation of cardiac- and circulatory-active compounds  
 AUTHOR(S): Schulz, Heinz  
 CORPORATE SOURCE: Pharm. Forschungsabt, VEB Fahlberg-List, Magdeburg, Fed. Rep. Ger.  
 SOURCE: Pharmazie (1967), 22(1), 19-22  
 CODEN: PHARAT; ISSN: 0031-7144  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal  
 LANGUAGE: German

GI For diagram(s), see printed CA Issue.

AB Substituted aromatic .alpha.-alkylamino ketones were prepd from substituted aromatic aryl alkyl ketones, the latter being prepd. by the Friedel-Crafts **synthesis** from the corresponding acid chloride, substituted benzene, and AlCl<sub>3</sub>. By halogenation of the ketone at 70.degree. in the presence of alkali carbonate in an inert solvent, good yields of the substituted aromatic .alpha.-alkylamino ketone were obtained by condensing with the appropriate amine in the same inert solvent. The following derivs. (I) of 1-phenyl 2-isopropylaminopropanone-HCl salt were prepd. (R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>2</sub>, R<sub>3</sub>, R<sub>4</sub>, R<sub>5</sub>, and m.p. given): Me, Me, H, Cl, Cl, 210.degree.; Me, Me, H, Me, Cl, 194.degree.; Me, iso-Pr, H, Cl, Cl, 225.degree.; Et, iso-Pr, H, Cl, Cl, 235-8.degree.; Me, CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>OH, CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>OH, Cl, Cl, 173-5.degree.; Me, (R<sub>2</sub>R<sub>3</sub> =) CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>OCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>, Cl, Cl, 217.degree.; Me, CHMeCH<sub>2</sub>Ph, H, Cl, Cl, 200-3.degree.; Me, iso-Pr, H, H, MeO, 208-10.degree.; Me, iso-Pr, H, H, MeO, 225-7.degree.; Me, (R<sub>2</sub>R<sub>3</sub> =) CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>OCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>, H, MeO, 217-18.degree.; Et, iso-Pr, H, MeO, MeO, 230-2.degree.. I were reduced with Raney Ni or PtO<sub>2</sub> in an alc. solvent, usually MeOH, at 40.degree. and pH 8, producing the resp. substituted aromatic .alpha.-alkylamino alc. in good yields. The solvent was distilled off, HCl added to form the salt, and the product crystd. from iso-PrOH or H<sub>2</sub>O. The following II were reported (R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>2</sub>, R<sub>3</sub>, R<sub>4</sub>, R<sub>5</sub>, and m.p. given): Me, Me, H, Cl, Cl, 234-6.degree.; Me, Me, H, Me, Cl, 224-6.degree.; Me, iso-Pr, H, Cl, Cl, 225.degree.; Et, iso-Pr, H, Cl, Cl, 250-2.degree.; Me, CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>OH, CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>OH, Cl, Cl, 142-6.degree.; Me, (R<sub>2</sub>R<sub>3</sub> =) CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>OCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>, Cl, Cl, 226.degree.; Me, CHMeCH<sub>2</sub>Ph, H, Cl, Cl, 167.degree.; Me, iso-Pr, H, H, MeO, 186-8.degree.; Me, iso-Pr, H, MeO, MeO, 210.degree.; Me, (R<sub>2</sub>R<sub>3</sub> =) CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>OCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>, H, MeO, 190-1.degree.; Et, iso-Pr, H, MeO, MeO, 208-10.degree.. Other similar alcs. were prepd. from substituted aromatic .alpha.-amino alcs., which in turn were prepd. from aryl alkyl ketones. Thus, 3,6-dichloropropiophenone in C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub> was treated with HCl gas cooled to 5.degree., MeOH, NaNO<sub>2</sub>, and H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, which was added until no red color formed, and the mixt. was stirred 30 min. at a temp. below 20.degree. to give 3,4 **dichlorophenylisonitrosopropiophenone**, m. 152.degree.. This was then reduced with Raney Ni to give 1-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-2-amino-1-propanol, m. 114.degree.; HCl salt m. 192.degree.. A condensation reaction with a Schiff base (prepd. from amino alc. and anisaldehyde) was effected and the product hydrogenated at 40.degree. in the presence of Raney's Ni to form the following .alpha.-alkylamino alcs. (III) (R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>2</sub>, R<sub>3</sub>, R<sub>4</sub>, and m.p. given): H, H, Cl, Cl, 193.degree.; p-CH<sub>2</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>OMe, H, H, H, 180-1.degree.; p-CH<sub>2</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>OMe, H, Cl, Cl, 229.degree.; o-CH<sub>2</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>Cl, H, Cl, Cl, 229.degree.; CH<sub>2</sub>CHMePr, H, Cl, Cl, 171-3.degree.; CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CHPh<sub>2</sub>, H, Cl, Cl, 267.degree.. Substituted aromatic .alpha.-alkylaminoisobutyrophenones were prepd. by the following procedure. Br, isobutyrophenone, and soda in C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub>, was refluxed with Na in MeOH, to yield 1-methoxy-1,2-epoxyisobutylbenzene, which was heated 10 hrs. at 200.degree. with MeNH<sub>2</sub>-satd. benzene, cooled, and HCl added to give 1-phenyl-2-methylaminoisobutyrophenone-HCl (IV), m. 212-14.degree.. The following V were similarly prepd. (R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>2</sub>, R<sub>3</sub>, and m.p. given): iso-Pr, H, H, 231.degree.; Me, H, Cl, 239-40.degree.; iso-Pr, iso-Pr, H, Cl, 245-7.degree.; iso-Pr, MeO, MeO, 246-8.degree.. In another series, by halogenation of the substituted aromatic .alpha.-alkylamino ketones followed by hydrogenation, the corresponding substituted aromatic

.alpha.-alkylamino alcs. could be obtained. Thus, MeOH soln. of IV was treated with Raney Ni at 40.degree. and pH 8 2 hrs. to complete the hydrogenation. Addn. of HCl and recovery of solvent left 1-phenyl-2-methylaminoisobutanol-HCl, m. 228-30.degree.. Others of this series were VI (R1, R2, R3, and m.p. given): iso-Pr, H, H, 228-30.degree.; Me, H, Cl, 208-10.degree.; iso-Pr, H, Cl, 248-50.degree.; iso-Pr, MeO, MeO, 200-2.degree.. By reacting the substituted aromatic .alpha.-amino- or .alpha.-alkylamino alcs. with halogenation reagents, such as SOCl2, the OH group is replaced by halide. Halogenation is carried out by suspending the finely divided precursor in C6H6, adding the halogenating agent dropwise at room temp., and heating the mixt. to boiling. The halogen can then be replaced by H in the prepn. of substituted aromatic amines by hydrogenating in the presence of a catalyst, such as Raney Ni and AcONa in alc. solvent. Another way of prepg. substituted aromatic secondary amines is by treating aromatic primary amines with aldehydes and hydrogenating the Schiff bases in the presence of catalysts, such as Raney Ni in alc. solvent base. The following VII were prepd. by one or other of these means (R1, R2, R3, R4, R5, R6, and m.p. given): H, Me, iso-Pr, Cl, Cl, Cl, 190.degree.; H, Me, iso-Pr, H, Cl, Cl, 185-6.degree.; H, Me, CH2CH2CHPh2, H, Cl, Cl, 227.degree.; Me, Me, Me, Cl, H, H, 186-8.degree.; Me, Me, Me, H, H, 171-3.degree.; Me, Me, Me, Cl, H, Cl, 212-14.degree.; Me, Me, Me, H, H, Cl, 181-3.degree.; Me, Me, iso-Pr, Cl, H, H, 188-90.degree.; Me, Me, iso-Pr, H, H, H, 176-8.degree.; Me, Me, iso-Pr, Cl, MeO, MeO, 160-2.degree.; Me, Me, iso-Pr, H, MeO, MeO, 150-2.degree.. The compds. prepd. were tested for their activity on the circulation and esp. for their antiarrhythmic activity.

L20 ANSWER 9 OF 16 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1961:92305 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 55:92305

ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 55:17362i,17363a-b

TITLE: Analytical use of 1,3-dimethyl-4-imino-5-hydroxyiminoalloxan. I. Determination of copper  
Burger, K.

AUTHOR(S):  
CORPORATE SOURCE: L. Eotvos Univ., Budapest, Hung.

SOURCE: Talanta (1961), 8, 77-84

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: English

AB A new red cryst. reagent for metals, 1,3-dimethyl-4-imino-5-hydroxyiminoalloxan (I) prepd. by Traube synthesis, contains 2 functional groups; an isonitroso-imino group selective for Ni++ and Pd++, and an isonitroso-keto .dblharw. nitroso-enol, selectively forming H2O-sol. colored complexes with Cu++, Fe++, and Co++. I is insol. in CHCl3, alcs., Et2O, and dioxane, slightly sol. in Me2CO and in H2O, but sol. in HCONH2 and in alkalis. The acid dissocn. const. of I, detd. by potentiometric titration of the alk. soln., is 1 .times. 10-8. Cu++ forms a 1:1 complex with 1% I in HCONH2 with a max. at pH 8 of 382 m.mu.. The molar absorptivity of the Cu-I complex prepd. from 1-13 .gamma. Cu++/ml. is (5.05 .+- 0.05) .times. 103 at 25.degree.. Recoveries of 1-13 .gamma. Cu++ have an av. error of .+- 0.8% Hg++, Pb++, Bi+++, Mn++, Zn++, Cd++, Ba++, Fe+++, Al+++, Ca++, Mg++, Na+, or Sb+++ do not interfere in concns. of 4000, 830, 250, 220, 260, 440, 560, 68, 32, 160, 96, 100, and 500 .gamma./ml., resp. Co++, Pd++, Ni++, and Fe++ interfere. The av. error in detg. 7.7 .gamma. Cu in the presence of each of the noninterfering ions is .+- 1.5%.

L20 ANSWER 10 OF 16 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1959:56451 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 53:56451

ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 53:10222a-i,10223a-b

TITLE: Fluorinated isatins and some of their heterocyclic derivatives

AUTHOR(S): Yen, V. Q.; Buu-Hoi, Ng Ph.; Xuong, Ng D.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Univ. Paris  
 SOURCE: J. Org. Chem. (1958), 23, 1858-61  
 CODEN: JOCEAH; ISSN: 0022-3263  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal  
 LANGUAGE: Unavailable

AB The Sandmeyer isatin **synthesis** was applied with success to 4-fluoro- (I), 3,4-difluoro- (II), and 4-bromo-3-fluoroaniline (III), while 2-fluoro- (IV), and 2,4-difluoroaniline (V) failed to give the corresponding isatins. The fluorinated isatins thus obtained were used for the **synthesis** of a large no. of F contg. quinolines, acridines, and indophenazines required for testing as potential carcinogens.  $\text{CCl}_3\text{CH}(\text{OH})_2$  (90 g.) and 1300 g.  $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$  in 1200 ml.  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  was refluxed 2 min. with 55.5 g. I and 110 g.  $\text{NH}_2\text{OH}\cdot\text{HCl}$  in 800 ml.  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  and 43 ml.  $\text{HCl}$ , cooled, and the p-**fluoroisonitrosoacetanilide** collected and purified (88 g.), m. 160.degree.; a byproduct m. 302.degree. ( $\text{AcOH}$ ). This **isonitroso** compd. (87 g.) added portionwise to 360 ml.  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$  at 60-70.degree., then raised to 80.degree. 20 min., cooled, the product poured on crushed ice, and the product collected gave 44 g. 5-fluoroisatin (VI), brick red needles, m. 227.degree. (aq.  $\text{AcOH}$ ); oxime m. 275.degree. (alc.). VI (2.5 g.) and 1.6 g.  $\text{H}_2\text{N}-\text{C}_6\text{H}_4$  in 10 ml.  $\text{AcOH}$  refluxed 15 min. gave 2.5 g. 9-fluoroindophenazine (VII), yellow needles, m. 302.degree., orange-red halochromy with  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ . VII (0.5 g.) in 10 ml.  $\text{Ac}_2\text{O}$  refluxed 15 min. gave 0.4 g. 6-acetyl-9-fluoroindophenazine, m. 201.degree. ( $\text{AcOH}$ ), orange halochromism with  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ . VI (5.5 g.) and 7 g.  $\text{PCl}_5$  in 22 ml. anhyd.  $\text{C}_6\text{H}_6$  gave 3.5 g. 5-fluoroisatin enol .alpha.-chloro deriv. (VIII), m. 201.degree. (decompn.) ( $\text{C}_6\text{H}_6$ ). VIII (3 g.) suspended in 40 ml.  $\text{AcOH}$  with 10 g. Zn powder gave 1.2 g. violet mixt. which was resolved by treatment with  $\text{AcOH}$ ; the insol. portion consisted of 0.15 g. 5,5'-difluoroindigo, blue needles ( $\text{C}_5\text{H}_5\text{N}$ ). The  $\text{AcOH}$  soln. gave violet needles of 5,5'-difluoroindirubine. VI (2.5 g.) and 50 ml.  $\text{Ac}_2\text{O}$  refluxed 15 min. and the ppt. crystd. gave 2.3 g. N-acetyl-5-fluoroisatin (IX), yellow needles, m. 149.degree. ( $\text{AcOH}$ ). IX (1.5 g.) and 1 g.  $\text{NaOH}$  in 30 ml.  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  refluxed 1 hr., left overnight, neutralized with dil.  $\text{HCl}$ , filtered, and acid added to pH 6 gave 0.8 g. 6-fluoro-2-hydroxycinchoninic acid, not m. below 360.degree. ( $\text{AcOH}$ ). VI refluxed 12 hrs. with 20%  $\text{KOH}$  and the appropriate ketone, the solvent distd., the residue taken up in  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , extd. with  $\text{Et}_2\text{O}$ , acidified with  $\text{AcOH}$ , and the cinchoninic acid pptd. and recrystd. gave the following compds.: 6-fluoro-2-phenylcinchoninic acid (X), prepd. from  $\text{PhAc}$ , prisms, m. 223.degree. (alc.). X heated above its m.p. and distd. in vacuo gave 6-fluoro-2-phenylquinoline, prisms, m. 86.degree. (alc.); yellow picrate, m. 176.degree.. 6-Fluoro-2-(4-fluorophenyl)cinchoninic acid (XI), prepd. with p- $\text{FC}_6\text{H}_2\text{Ac}$  as prisms, m. 251.degree. (alc.). XI gave 6-fluoro-2-(4-fluorophenyl)quinoline, needles, m. 128.degree. ( $\text{MeOH}$ ); picrate m. 172.degree.. 6-Fluoro-2-methylcinchoninic acid, prepd. with  $\text{Me}_2\text{CO}$  in  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  as needles, m. 246.degree. ( $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ ). 6-Fluoro-2,3-trimethylenecinchoninic acid (XII), prepd. from cyclopentanone, needles, m. 306.degree. ( $\text{AcOH}$ ). XII gave 6-fluoro-2,3-trimethylenequinoline, m. 88.degree. ( $\text{MeOH}$ ); picrate, m. 231.degree.. II (20 g.) condensed with 27 g.  $\text{CCl}_3\text{CH}(\text{OH})_2$  and 37 g.  $\text{NH}_2\text{OH}\cdot\text{HCl}$  as for I gave 29 g. 3,4-difluoroisonitrosoacetanilide (XIII), m. 156.degree. ( $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ ). Cyclization of 28 g. XIII with 106 ml.  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$  gave 14 g. 5,6-difluoroisatin (XIV), m. 226.degree. (aq.  $\text{AcOH}$ ). XIV (1.7 g.) condensed with 1 g.  $\text{H}_2\text{N}-\text{C}_6\text{H}_4$  in 15 ml.  $\text{AcOH}$  gave 1.5 g. 8,9-difluoroindophenazine (XV), sublimable needles, m. 337.degree. ( $\text{AcOH}$ ), orange-yellow color in  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ . Acetylation of X gave 6-acetyl-8,9-difluoroindophenazine, m. 239.degree. ( $\text{AcOH}$ ), orange yellow color with  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ . Condensation of 3 g. III with 3 g.  $\text{CCl}_3\text{CH}(\text{OH})_2$  and 4 g.  $\text{NH}_2\text{OH}\cdot\text{HCl}$  gave 4 g. 4-bromo-3-fluoroisonitrosoacetanilide (XVI), m. 194.degree. (decompn.) ( $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ ). Cyclization of 3.5 g. XVI with 16 ml.  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$  gave 3 g. 5-bromo-6-fluoroisatin (XVII), orange prisms, m. 252.degree. (dil.  $\text{AcOH}$ ). Pfitzinger reaction of XVII with cyclohexanone gave a cinchoninic acid, decomp. 305.degree.. Condensation of 0.5 g. XVII with 0.22 g.

.omicron.-(H<sub>2</sub>N)2C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub> in 18 ml. AcOH gave 0.4 g. 9-bromo-8-fluoroindophenazine, m. 297.degree. (C<sub>5</sub>H<sub>5</sub>N); 6-Ac deriv., prisms, m. 251.degree. (AcOH), orange yellow coloration with H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>. Condensation of IV with CCl<sub>3</sub>CH(OH)<sub>2</sub> and NH<sub>2</sub>OH.HCl gave .omicron.-**fluoroisonitrosoacetanilide** (XVIII), prisms, m. 118.degree. (aq. AcOH). XVIII with H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> gave a compd. of unknown constitution, m. 281.degree. (AcOH), and none of the expected 7-fluoroisatin. Similarly, condensation of V with the same **reagents** afforded 2,4-**difluoroisonitrosoacetanilide** (XIX), m. 135.degree. (AcOH). H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> treatment of XIX gave a product, prisms, m. 291.degree. (decompn.) (AcOH), which was not the correct isatin deriv. In the acridine group a route to mono- and difluoroacridines was provided by the Pfitzinger-Borsche condensation of 5-fluoro-, 5,6-difluoro-, and 5-bromo-6-fluoroisatin with cyclohexanone and 4-methylcyclohexanone to the corresponding 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroacridine-9-carboxylic acids whose thermal decarboxylation furnished the corresponding fluoroacridine bases. The following substituted 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroacridines were thus obtained (substituents and m.p. given): 7-F, 9-CO<sub>2</sub>H, 326.degree.; 7-F, 71.degree.; 2-Me, 7-F, 9-CO<sub>2</sub>H, 319.degree.; 2-Me, 7-F, 88.degree.; 6,7-F<sub>2</sub>, 9-CO<sub>2</sub>H, 336.degree.; 6,7-F<sub>2</sub>, 70.degree.; 2-Me, 6,7-F<sub>2</sub>, 9-CO<sub>2</sub>H, 341.degree.; 2-Me, 6,7-F<sub>2</sub>, 80.degree..

L20 ANSWER 11 OF 16 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1959:39918 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 53:39918

ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 53:7163e-i,7164a-h

TITLE: Physiologically active compounds. II. Hydrochlorides of aminoesters of substituted benzilic and glycolic acids

AUTHOR(S): Buehler, C. A.; Smith, H. A.; Glenn, D. M.; Nayak, K. V.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Univ. of Tennessee, Knoxville

SOURCE: J. Org. Chem. (1958), 23, 1432-7

CODEN: JOCEAH; ISSN: 0022-3263

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: Unavailable

AB cf. C.A. 51, 17843h. Aminoester hydrochlorides of 39 substituted benzilic and glycolic acids were **synthesized**; 2 of them appear to be more active in exptl. animals than atropine in preventing mortality from an anticholinesterase compd., and 4 of them exhibit the highest anticholinergic activity. One compd. previously reported offers some advantage over these as an anticholinergic. .beta.-Aminoethyl chlorides were prepd. by the procedures given in the previous paper. Tetrahydrofurfuryl alc. with SOCl<sub>2</sub> gave 73% tetrahydrofurfuryl chloride (I). I, NH<sub>4</sub>Et<sub>3</sub>, and NaI gave 53% N,N-diethyltetrahydrofurfurylamine (II). II was converted by HBr to 80% N-ethyl-3-hydroxypiperidine (III). III with SOCl<sub>2</sub> gave N-ethyl-3-chloropiperidine-HCl which with aq. NaOH gave the free N-ethyl-3-chloropiperidine. The following RR'C(OH)CO<sub>2</sub>(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>x</sub>R''.HCl were prepd. by refluxing the proper benzilic acid with the aminoethyl chloride in dry iso-PrOH (R, R', R'', .CHI., % yield, and m.p. given): 2-MeC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>, 2-MeC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>, N-ethyl-3-piperidyl (IV), 0, 69, 186-7.degree.; 3-MeC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>, 3-MeC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>, N-ethyl-3-piperidyl, 0, 81, 150-1.degree.; 4-iso-PrC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>, 4-iso-PrC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>, Et<sub>2</sub>N, 2, 64, 181-2.degree.; 2-MeOC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>, 2-MeOC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>, Et<sub>2</sub>N, 2, 65, 171-2.degree.; 4-MeOC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>, 4-MeOC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>, Et<sub>2</sub>N, 2, 77, 167-8.5.degree.; 4-MeOC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>, 4-MeOC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>, pyrrolidino, 2, 92, 181-2.degree.; 4-MeOC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>, 4-MeOC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>, pyrrolidino (MeBr deriv.), 2, 53, 147-8.degree.; 2,3-(MeO)2C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>, 2,3-(MeO)2C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>, Et<sub>2</sub>N (V), 2, 83, 184-5.degree.; 3,4-(MeO)2C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>, 3,4-(MeO)2C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>, Et<sub>2</sub>N, 2, 79, 167.5-8.5.degree.; 3,4-methylenedioxyphenyl, Ph, Et<sub>2</sub>N (VI), 2, 73, 164-5.5.degree.; 3-PhC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>, Ph, Et<sub>2</sub>N, 2, 73, 136-7.degree.; 3-PhC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>, Ph, Et<sub>2</sub>N (VII), 2, 60, 178-9.degree.; 4-PhC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>, Ph, piperidyl, 2, 70, 189-90.degree.; 4-PhC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>, Ph, N-ethyl-3-piperidyl (VIII), 0, 65, 149-50.degree.; 3-PhC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>, 3-PhC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>, Et<sub>2</sub>N (IX), 2, 59, 158-9.degree.;

3-PhC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>, 3-PhC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>, piperidino, 2, 68, 197-8.degree.; 4-PhC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>, 4-PhC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>, Et<sub>2</sub>N, 2, 72, 183-5.degree.; 4-PhC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>, 4-PhC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>, piperidino (X), 2, 47, 192-3.degree.; 4-PhC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>, 4-PhC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>, N-ethyl-3-piperidyl (XI), 0, 74, 190-1.degree.. 2-Phenylbenzilic acid could be prepd. neither by an analogous procedure from 2-bromobiphenyl through the action of 2-biphenylmagnesium iodide on **isonitrosoacetophenone** nor through a mixed benzoin condensation of BzH and 2-PhC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>CHO (XIa). The Grignard **reagent** of 3-bromobiphenyl (XII) reacted with N-methylformanilide to form 3-phenylbenzaldehyde (XIII) which was subjected to the benzoin condensation to give 3,3'-diphenylbenzoin (XIV). XIV was oxidized with CuSO<sub>4</sub> in C<sub>5</sub>H<sub>5</sub>N to the corresponding benzil (XV) which on rearrangement with KOH gave 3,3'-diphenylbenzilic acid (XVI). 2,2'-Diphenylbenzilic acid could not be produced because of the failure of XIa to undergo the benzoin condensation. XII and Et phenylglyoxylate (XVII) were prepd. by known methods. XII (23.4 g.) in 300 ml. Et<sub>2</sub>O added dropwise to 2.51 g. Mg and Et<sub>2</sub>O under N, the **soln.** refluxed 2 hrs., the Grignard **soln.** added dropwise to 17.8 g. XVII in 200 ml. Et<sub>2</sub>O, the **soln.** refluxed 2 hrs., 250 ml. dil. HCl added, the Et<sub>2</sub>O layer sepd., the H<sub>2</sub>O portion extd. with more Et<sub>2</sub>O, the exts. combined, and distd. gave 18 g. Et 3-phenylbenzilate (XVIII), b<sub>1</sub> 213-18.degree.. XVIII (18 g.) in 30 ml. alc. refluxed 3 hrs. with 20 g. KOH in 100 ml. H<sub>2</sub>O, dild. with H<sub>2</sub>O, acidified, and the ppt. collected gave 11 g. 3-phenylbenzilic acid, m. 127-8.degree. (C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub>). XII (23.4 g.) in 250 ml. Et<sub>2</sub>O treated with 2.51 g. Mg, then 13.5 g. N-methylformanilide added during 2 hrs., stirred 1 hr., decompd., and sepd. gave 14 g. XIII, b<sub>2</sub> 138-44.degree.; 2,4-dinitrophenylhydrazone, m. 234-5.degree.. XIII (8 g.), 3 g. KCN, 40 ml. H<sub>2</sub>O, and 80 ml. alc. refluxed 10 hrs., cooled, dild. with H<sub>2</sub>O, extd. with Et<sub>2</sub>O, dried, and distd. gave 6 g. orange oil. This oil, 14 g. CuSO<sub>4</sub>, 100 ml. C<sub>5</sub>H<sub>5</sub>N, and 30 ml. H<sub>2</sub>O refluxed 6 hrs., the mixt. poured onto ice and H<sub>2</sub>O, the liquid decanted, and the solid dissolved in alc. gave 2.7 g. XV, m. 119-20.degree. (MeOH); quinoxaline, m. 156.degree.. XV (8 g.) in 300 ml. Et<sub>2</sub>O left 24 hrs. with frequent shaking with 4 g. Na in 50 ml. 95% alc. and 25 ml. abs. alc., the **soln.** extd. with H<sub>2</sub>O, the aq. **soln.** extd. with Et<sub>2</sub>O, heated to 90.degree., and acidified gave 3 g. crude XVI, m. 155-7.degree. (C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub>). RR'C(OH)CO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>NEt<sub>2</sub>.HCl (XIX) were prepd. by dissolving 0.01 mole corresponding benzilate in AcOH, hydrogenating at 3 atm. over 0.1 g. Pt catalyst until reduction was complete, removing the catalyst and AcOH, and crystg. the solid to give pure XIX. The following XIX were thus prepd. (R, R', % yield, and m.p. given): C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>11</sub>, C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>11</sub>, 72, 258-9.degree.; C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>11</sub>, C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>11</sub>, 35, 212-13.degree.; 2-MeC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>10</sub>, C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>11</sub>, 76, 165-6.5.degree.; 3-MeC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>10</sub>, C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>11</sub>, 86, 181-2.degree.; 4-MeC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>10</sub>, C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>11</sub> (XX), 87, 190.5-2.0.degree.; 2-MeC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>10</sub>, 2-MeC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>10</sub>, 80, 163.5-4.5.degree.; 2,3-Me<sub>2</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>9</sub>, C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>11</sub>, 79, 174-5.degree.; 2,4-Me<sub>2</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>9</sub>, C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>11</sub>, 79, 155-6.degree.; 2,6-Me<sub>2</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>9</sub>, C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>11</sub>, 81, 181-2.degree.; 3,4-Me<sub>2</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>9</sub>, C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>11</sub>, 80, 177.5-8.5.degree.; 3,5-Me<sub>2</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>9</sub>, C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>11</sub>, 73, 171.5-3.0.degree.; 3-MeC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>10</sub>, 3-MeC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>10</sub>, 84, 178.5-9.5.degree.; 4-MeC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>10</sub>, 4-MeC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>10</sub>, 82, 187-8.degree.; 2,3,5-Me<sub>3</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>8</sub>, C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>11</sub>, 76, 193-4.degree.; 3,4,5-Me<sub>3</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>8</sub>, C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>11</sub> (XXI), 90, 216.5-18.0.degree.; 3,5-Me<sub>2</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>9</sub>, 3,5-Me<sub>2</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>9</sub>, 84, 183-4.degree.; 4-iso-PrC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>10</sub>, 4-iso-PrC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>10</sub>, 84, 185-7.degree.; 3-C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>11</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>10</sub>, C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>11</sub>, 43, 133-4.degree.; 4-C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>11</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>10</sub>, C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>11</sub>, 74, 174.5-5.5.degree.; 2,3,6-Me<sub>3</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>8</sub>, C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>11</sub>, 76, 199-200.degree.. The above method was used to prep. all of the above XIX except with the di-C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>11</sub> member in which the unreduced ester was prepd. by the method of Hill and Holmes (U.S. 2,294,770) wherein the Me ester was refluxed with the appropriate amino alc. These compds. were tested for anticholinesterase activity, blood pressure, gut, respiration, and eye effects. VII and VIII appeared to be more active than atropine in preventing mortality from an anticholinesterase compd. The most active anticholinergic compds. are VI, XX, and XXI. VI and XXI are surpassed in activity by a previously prepd. compd.; this compd. has much more marked effects on blood pressure and respiration than any of the 4 new compds. Compds. effective in dilating the pupil of the eye without significant irritant action are IV, V, VI,



VIII, X, and XI. 3-PhC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>CPh(OH)CO<sub>2</sub>(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>NEt<sub>2</sub>.HCl and IX, which resemble V and VI in being diethylaminoethanol derivs., are as active as the latter 2 compds. in dilating the pupil, but are definitely irritating.

L20 ANSWER 12 OF 16 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1956:12302 HCAPLUS  
DOCUMENT NUMBER: 50:12302  
ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 50:2561b-i,2562a-f  
TITLE: The rearrangement of 2-acetyl- and 2-benzoylcoumarone oxime p-toluenesulfonates  
AUTHOR(S): Geissman, T. A.; Armen, Ardy  
CORPORATE SOURCE: Univ. of California, Los Angeles  
SOURCE: J. Am. Chem. Soc. (1955), 77, 1623-7  
CODEN: JACSAT; ISSN: 0002-7863  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal  
LANGUAGE: Unavailable

GI For diagram(s), see printed CA Issue.

AB The rearrangement of the tosylate (I) of 2-acetylcoumarone oxime (II) to 2-methyl-3-chromonol (III) (cf. Vargha, et al., C.A. 44, 2973d) has been confirmed. A structure for the so-called acetal (IV) formed in the reaction has been proposed; it appears likely that IV has structure V. The rearrangement of 2-benzoylcoumarone oxime (VI) tosylate (VII) yielded flavonol (VIII) and 2-benzoyl-3-coumaranone (IX). New **syntheses** have been described for 2-acylcoumaranones; and 3-acetyl-2-coumaranone (X) has been described for the 1st time, correcting an earlier report of its prepn. by Pfeiffer and Enders (C.A. 45, 9046d). I prepd. and treated with MeOH by the method of Vargha, et al. (loc. cit.), yielded III, m. 179-81.degree., and IV, b<sub>4</sub> 122-7.degree., n<sub>D</sub><sup>25</sup> 1.5142. Dry Me<sub>2</sub>CO (100 cc.), 75 g. K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>, 50 g. o-HOC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>CO<sub>2</sub>Me, and 30.4 g. AcCH<sub>2</sub>Cl heated 5 hrs. on the steam bath, the mixt. cooled, dild. with H<sub>2</sub>O, and extd. 3 times with Et<sub>2</sub>O, the aq. phase acidified, and the cryst. ppt. (8.0 g.) recrystd. from ligroine and dil. EtOH gave 2-acetylcoumaranone (Xa), m. 90-1.degree.; it gave an olive-green color with FeCl<sub>3</sub> in dil. aq. NaHCO<sub>3</sub>; an Et<sub>2</sub>O **soln.** treated with Cu(OAc)<sub>2</sub> gave a Cu complex; it gave a blood-red 2,4-dinitrophenylhydrazone. o-HOC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>COCH<sub>2</sub>Ac (XI) (2.0 g.) in 200 cc. CHCl<sub>3</sub>, contg. 2 g. K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> treated dropwise with stirring at 0.degree. with 1.8 g. Br in 40 cc. CHCl<sub>3</sub>, the colorless mixt. kept 0.5 hr. at 0.degree., refluxed 1 hr., filtered, and extd. with 5% aq. Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>, and the aq. ext. acidified yielded 0.81 g. Xa, colorless crystals, m. 90-2.degree.. Xa treated with Ac<sub>2</sub>O and pyridine gave the acetate, m. 86-7.degree.. 2-Methylchromone (3.1 g.) (prepd. by the acid-catalyzed ring closure of XI) in 30 cc. C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub> hydrogenated 22 hrs. at atm. pressure over 3.1 g. Pd-CaCO<sub>3</sub>, the mixt. filtered and evapd., the residual oil dissolved in 60 cc. abs. EtOH, 6 cc. AcOH, and 6 g. Girard **reagent** T, the **soln.** refluxed 1 hr., cooled, treated with 250 cc. ice cold H<sub>2</sub>O contg. 3.6 g. Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>, the **soln.** extd. with Et<sub>2</sub>O, made 0.5N in HCl, kept 1 hr. at room temp., and extd. with Et<sub>2</sub>O yielded 1.74 g. VI. VI (0.74 g.) in 35 cc. boiling 95% EtOH treated alternately with shaking portionwise with 4.0 cc. AmONO and 20 cc. concd. HCl, the **soln.** allowed to stand 2 hrs., dild. with 100 cc. H<sub>2</sub>O and cooled gave 0.52 g. III, m. 178-80.degree.; it gave a violet-blue color with FeCl<sub>3</sub>. VI treated with AmONO under alk. conditions followed by hydrolysis of the intermediate **isonitroso** deriv. gave a somewhat poorer yield of III. IV (240 mg.) in 10 cc. EtOH and 10 cc. 2N H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> refluxed 2 hrs. did not give any III, but the mixt. refluxed 3 days and then cooled gave 60 mg. III. IV did not give CHI<sub>3</sub> with NaOI, nor CHBr<sub>3</sub> with NaOBr. IV (0.50 g.) in 15 cc. 48% HBr heated 1 hr. at 120.degree., the **soln.** cooled, dild. with 100 cc. H<sub>2</sub>O, and extd. with Et<sub>2</sub>O, the ext. shaken with N aq. NaOH, the basic **soln.** filtered and acidified, and the ppt. recrystd. from dil. EtOH gave 0.13 g. 2-methylcoumarone-3-carboxylic acid (XII), m. 190-1.degree. (from aq. EtOH). o-HOC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>2</sub>H (1.5 g.) and 4 cc. Ac<sub>2</sub>O heated 0.5 hr. in 30 cc. pyridine on the steam bath, the mixt. cooled, dild. with dil. HCl, and

again cooled, the resulting solid (0.95 g.) dissolved in aq. NaHCO<sub>3</sub>, the **soln.** decolorized with Norite, filtered, and acidified, and the colorless ppt. recrystd. from aq. EtOH gave X, m. 133-4.degree.; it gave a deep blue color with FeCl<sub>3</sub>. X treated with CH<sub>2</sub>N<sub>2</sub> in Et<sub>2</sub>O gave the Me ether, m. 125-6.degree.. X treated 2 hrs. with Ac<sub>2</sub>O and NaOAc gave the acetate, m. 114-16.degree.. Isocoumaranone (0.53 g.) in 10 cc. dry EtOAc treated with 0.10 g. NaH, the mixt. refluxed 1 hr., cooled, treated with 20 cc. dil. HCl, the Et<sub>2</sub>O layer extd. with aq. NaHCO<sub>3</sub>, and the aq. alk. ext. acidified gave 0.30 g. colorless compd., m. 155-6.degree., probably 3-o-hydroxy-phenylacetylisocoumaranone; it gave a deep blue color with FeCl<sub>3</sub>. 2-Methylcoumarone (13 g.) was converted to the 3-Br deriv. (XIII), b<sub>6</sub> 100-4.degree., n<sub>D</sub> 1.5870. XIII (0.50 g.) in 10 cc. Et<sub>2</sub>O added at -78.degree. to 8 cc. 0.32M BuLi in 15 cc. Et<sub>2</sub>O, the mixt. treated after 2 min. with excess Dry Ice, warmed to room temp., and dild. with H<sub>2</sub>O, the Et<sub>2</sub>O layer washed twice with aq. NaHCO<sub>3</sub>, and the aq. ext. acidified gave XII, m. 190-1.degree.. 2-Benzoylcoumarone (20 g.) refluxed 2 hrs. with 18.8 g. NH<sub>2</sub>OH.HCl and 50.5 g. KOH in aq. EtOH, the mixt. dild. with H<sub>2</sub>O and cooled, and the cryst. deposit recrystd. from aq. AcOH gave 18.2 g. VI, m. 128-9.5.degree.. p-MeC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>SO<sub>2</sub>Cl (XIV) (0.46 g.), 0.50 g. VI, and 1 cc. dry pyridine kept 1 hr. at room temp., the mixt. dild. with Et<sub>2</sub>O, the Et<sub>2</sub>O **soln.** washed 3 times with dil. H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, twice with 2N NaOH, and twice with H<sub>2</sub>O, dried, and evapd. to dryness in vacuo at room temp., the oily residue dissolved in EtOH, and the **soln.** dild. to beginning crystn. gave VII, m. 109-10.degree.. VII (14.35 g.), m. 102-5.degree., gave in an attempted recrystn. from hot aq. EtOH coumarilanolide (XV), m. 151-4.degree.; the aq. alc. mother liquor extd. with Et<sub>2</sub>O, the ext. washed with dil. aq. NaOH, and the alk. **soln.** acidified gave 0.33 g. VIII, m. 167-8.degree.. Crude VII from 10 g. VI and 9.2 g. XIV in 20 cc. dry pyridine in Et<sub>2</sub>O **soln.** dild. with 200 cc. 80% aq. MeOH, the Et<sub>2</sub>O distd. off, the residual **soln.** refluxed 2 hrs., cooled, and extd. with Et<sub>2</sub>O, the ext. washed with 5% aq. NaHCO<sub>3</sub>, and the aq. alk. washing acidified yielded 40 mg. IX, m. 79-80.degree. (from aq. EtOH); it gave an olive-green color with FeCl<sub>3</sub>; the remaining Et<sub>2</sub>O **soln.** extd. with dil. aq. NaOH, and the alk. ext. acidified yielded 1.1 g. VIII, m. 166-7.degree. (from EtOH); the residual Et<sub>2</sub>O **soln.** dried and evapd., and the partially cryst. material (9.0 g.) recrystd. from EtOH gave 2.05 g. XV, m. 155-6.degree.; the EtOH mother liquor extd. with Et<sub>2</sub>O, a 50-cc. aliquot of the ext. (250 cc.) evapd., and the residual oil (1.15 g.) sapond. gave 0.27 g. coumarilic acid, m. 190-1.degree.; the residue from another 50-cc. aliquot distd. at 6 mm. and the resulting cryst. distillate (0.30 g.), b. below 190.degree., recrystd. from dil. EtOH gave Me coumarilate, m. 51-2.degree.. o-HOC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>COCH<sub>2</sub>Bz (0.65 g.) and 0.8 g. dry K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> in 50 cc. CHCl<sub>3</sub> treated with stirring at 0.degree. with 0.44 g. Br in 10 cc. CHCl<sub>3</sub>, the mixt. refluxed 1 hr., cooled, and washed with N NaOH, the aq. alk. washings acidified, and the resulting ppt. recrystd. from aq. EtOH gave 0.37 g. 2-benzoylcoumaranone, m. 79-80.degree.; it gave an olive-green color with FeCl<sub>3</sub>.

L20 ANSWER 13 OF 16 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1955:15979 HCAPLUS  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 49:15979  
 ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 49:3153h-i,3154a-i,3155a-i,3156a-i,3157a-i,3158a-b  
 TITLE: Attempted synthesis of penicillins  
 AUTHOR(S): Bachmann, W. E.; Cronyn, M. W.  
 CORPORATE SOURCE: Univ. of Michigan, Ann Arbor  
 SOURCE: Chem. of Penicillin (H. T. Clarke, et al.) (Princeton Univ. Press) (1949) 849-91

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal  
 LANGUAGE: Unavailable

GI For diagram(s), see printed CA Issue.

AB In the studies of the **synthesis** of penicillin, many of the procedures which involved a cyclization in the final step were

theoretically capable of yielding either the .beta.-lactam or oxazolone-thiazolidine structures. Tests for antibiotic activity were employed as criteria of the potential usefulness of a reaction but no activity greater than 1-2 units per mg. (0.1% activity) was ever observed. Representative attempts to activate penicilloic acids are reported. In these numerous azlactonizing expts. the agents used included Ac<sub>2</sub>O, Ac<sub>2</sub>O in pyridine, acid chlorides, phosphorus trihalides, POCl<sub>3</sub>, PCl<sub>5</sub>, azlactones, and aroyl azides. Various dehydrating agents and adsorbents such as CaCl<sub>2</sub>, CuSO<sub>4</sub>, P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub>, Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, silica gel, Nuchar, etc., were also tried. Control expts. to det. the stability of benzylpenicillin or its .beta.-ester under these operating conditions were performed. Benzylpenicilloic acid, PhCH<sub>2</sub>CONHCR(CO<sub>2</sub>H)CH<sub>2</sub>SCMe<sub>2</sub>CH(CO<sub>2</sub>H).NH (I, R = H) (Ia) and its esters in the form of racemic mixts. or of optically active isomers and various homologs and analogs were employed. These expts. are classified and tabulated. The few products isolated and characterized proved to be penicillenes formed by cleavage of the thiazolidine ring after azlactonization, the extent of which was detd. by difference from the yield of .alpha.-benzylamide. To prevent formation of penicillenes, it was planned to use 6-alkylpenicilloic acid derivs. (I, R = alkyl), but no such compds. were available. Similar blocking attempts by utilizing the benzyl thioamide (instead of the amide) and .alpha.-thio ester derivs. of penicilloic acids failed to yield antibiotic active compds. Procedures designed particularly to produce compds. with the .beta.-lactam structure included the action of Grignard reagents on .alpha.-alkyl and dialkylpenicilloates. Treatment of benzylpenicilloic acid .alpha.-ester with BuMgBr, carbonation, and pyrolysis of the product at 210-50.degree. produced inactive material. Although .beta.-methyl-D-.gamma.-benzylpenicilloate (Ib) treated with PBr<sub>3</sub> in dioxane gave a product with a 5.6 .mu. bond in the infrared, characteristic of the .beta.-lactam CO group, attempts to isolate the active material by treatment of the mixt. with CH<sub>2</sub>N<sub>2</sub> or bases were unsuccessful. Various attempts to form the .beta.-lactam structure by elimination of CO<sub>2</sub>, CO, N, etc., from 5-8 membered rings produced by the closure of suitably substituted penicilloates were unsuccessful, as were efforts based on the elimination of the elements of BzH, NaBr, etc., from similar compds. Prepn. of active compds. was attempted from .alpha.-amides, .alpha.-hydrazides, and N<sub>4</sub>-acylpenicilloates. A mixt. of benzylpenicilloic acid .alpha.-amide (Ic) (401 mg.) and 156 mg. BF<sub>3</sub>.Et<sub>2</sub>O complex in 10 ml. dioxane was heated to 100.degree. without sepn. of the BF<sub>3</sub>.NH<sub>3</sub> complex, indicating no reaction. Similarly, cyclization of the HCl salt by heating alone or in solvents could not be accomplished. Attempts to form a triazine and to arrive at the .beta.-lactam by thermal decompn. were made by converting Ic to the .alpha.-amido-N-nitroso compd., transformed by treatment with NaOH in dioxane or KOH in MeOH to a compd., m. 133-4.degree., [.alpha.]<sub>D</sub><sup>23</sup> 16.degree. (c 0.49%, EtOH). No antibiotic activity resulted from the thermal treatment of this "triazine" nor was any significantly active material obtained from the product of the nitrosation of the .alpha.-hydrazides of the .beta.-esters of benzyl- and phenylpenicilloic acids. Dropwise treatment of 36.6 g. .alpha.-methyl D-benzylpenicilloate (II) in 50 ml. CHCl<sub>3</sub> contg. 8 ml. pyridine with 10 ml. Me<sub>2</sub>CHCOCl with stirring at room temp. yielded 45 g. .alpha.-Me N-isobutyryl-D-benzylpenicilloate; .alpha., .beta.-di-Me ester, m. 123-4.degree., hydrolyzed by NaOH in aq. MeOH to the .beta.-Me ester, m. 206-7.degree.. Formylation of II produced an amorphous N<sub>4</sub>-formyl deriv. No active material was obtained on pyrolysis of these N<sub>4</sub>-derivs. Pyrolysis of .alpha.-Et .beta.-Me N<sub>4</sub>-acetyl-N<sub>8</sub>-methyl-9-phenylpenicilloate gave a compd. with slight antibiotic activity, but none was obtained by the pyrolysis of the monoester or the corresponding N<sub>4</sub>-isobutyryl compds. The prepn. of benzylpenicillin with the .beta.-lactam structure was attempted by cyclization of di-Me N-carbophenoxy-D-benzylpenicilloate (III) by the Dieckmann procedure. III (125 mg.) in 3 ml. Et<sub>2</sub>O and (ClCH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub> was added with stirring to 2 equivs. Me<sub>2</sub>CHMgI in 3 ml. Et<sub>2</sub>O. Decompn. of the gummy complex with 2N H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> gave 80% unchanged III and a small yield of gum

which, on sapon. in pyridine, showed no antibiotic activity. Similarly, the di-Me ester of N<sup>4</sup>-methoxalylbenzylpenicilloic acid failed to cyclize on treatment with NaOMe, Ph<sub>3</sub>CNa, BF<sub>3</sub>, or Me<sub>2</sub>CHMgBr. Possible prepn. of compds. with the .beta.-lactam structure from cyclization of N-(N-phenylacetyl-.beta.,.beta.-diethoxyalanyl)penicillamine (IV) was early envisaged. In the prepn. of IV, direct formylation of the Et ester of phenacetylpenicillamine by the action of HCO<sub>2</sub>Et and Na was unsuccessful. Addn. of 0.523 g. NaNO<sub>2</sub> in H<sub>2</sub>O to 4 g. benzylpenaldic acid di-Et acetal hydrazide in 2N HCl at 0.degree. gave the gummy azide, which was coupled with 1.374 g. penicillamine (V) HCl salt by stirring with 0.80 g. Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> and 0.637 g. NaHCO<sub>3</sub> in 15 ml. H<sub>2</sub>O 2 hrs. and recrystg. from aq. EtOH to give colorless needles of IV, m. 67.degree.. Similar condensation of the azide from benzylpenaldic acid di-Me acetal hydrazide, m. 180.degree. with D-V.HCl gave N-(N-phenylacetyl-.beta.,.beta.-dimethoxyalanyl)-D-penicillamine (VI), m. 115-16.degree., [.alpha.]D<sub>25</sub> 24.degree. (c 1.0, MeOH); Me ester, m. 96.degree., [.alpha.]D<sub>25</sub> 36.degree. (c 0.1, MeOH). Condensation of the azide from .alpha.-phenylacetamide-.beta.,.beta.-dimethoxypropionic acid hydrazide with V Me ester produced a "urea," m. 122-3.degree., [.alpha.]D<sub>25</sub> -27.degree. (c 1.0, MeOH) which evolved H<sub>2</sub>S on heating at 100.degree. in Ac<sub>2</sub>O to yield an inactive compd., m. 151-2.degree.. VI showed considerable thermal stability and fusion alone at 150.degree. or with pyridine-HCl at 140.degree.; these fusions gave material with 0.2-0.5 unit activity per mg. Ring closures of the ester were attempted. Treatment of 2-phenyl-4-ethoxymethylene-5-oxazolone in 2N HCl with abs. EtOH 2 days at room temp. produced N-benzyl-.beta.,.beta.-diethoxyalanine Et ester, m. 48.degree.; hydrazide (VII), m. 154-5.degree., converted by warming at 100.degree. for 1 hr. with 2N HCl and EtOH to 2-benzoylamino-3-pyrazolone, m. 200-1.degree.. Condensation of the azide from VII with V.HCl gave N-(N-benzoyl-.beta.,.beta.-diethoxyalanyl)penicillamine (VIII), m. 150.degree.; Me ester, m. 90-1.degree., not cyclized by cold Ac<sub>2</sub>O nor by hot pyridine or Ac<sub>2</sub>O. Condensation of 20 g. of D-V Me ester-HCl and 22 g. 2-benzyl-4-methoxymethylene-5-oxazolone in 100 ml. pyridine by the addn. of 100 ml. MeOH gave a compd. (IX), m. 140-1.degree., [.alpha.]D<sub>22</sub> 100.7.degree. (c 1.45, MeOH) and N-(.alpha.-phenylacetyl-amino-.beta.-methoxyacrylyl)penicillamine Me ester, m. 108.9.degree., transformed by refluxing with Et<sub>2</sub>O to IX, which gave a neg. test for sulphydryl group, and was hydrogenolyzed over Raney Ni to .beta.-methoxy-N-phenylacetylalanyl-D-valine Me ester, m. 86-7.degree., identical with a **synthetic** prepn. Heating IX 2 hrs. in pyridine at 78-80.degree. or in xylene 16 hrs. with a trace of Et<sub>2</sub>NH gave material with no antibiotic activity. Attempts to effect cyclization of penicillenes with the formation of a thiazolidine ring were fruitless. No antibiotic activity resulted when Me benzyl- or amylpenicillenes were kept in pyridine at room temp. 1 day or on treating the crude penicillenes from the condensation of V and 2-benzyl-4-alkoxy-5-oxazolones with toluene alone or with ascaridole, BzO<sub>2</sub>H, N-ethylpiperidine, Ib, or by treatment with pyridine and Cu(OAc)<sub>2</sub>. Various attempts to isomerize penicillic to penicillenic acids by ultraviolet radiation, AlCl<sub>3</sub> in dioxane, Al(OBu-tert)<sub>3</sub> in dioxane, pyridine with ascaridole and with BzO<sub>2</sub>H, various acids in (ClCH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, BF<sub>3</sub>, and PhNCO failed to bring about the reversal. Treatment of the oxazole-thiazolidine, N: CPh.O.CCl:CCH.S.CMe<sub>2</sub>.CH(CO<sub>2</sub>H).NH, with dry pyridine at 60.degree. for 5 hrs. yielded antibiotically active material (0.25-0.5 units per mg.), quickly inactivated by the action of penicillinase. Condensation of 2-benzyl-4-oxazolecarbonylchloride and V Me ester gave an acylpenicillamine deriv. Portions (3 ml.) of a mixt. of 468 mg. of Me D-5,5-dimethyl-2-thiazoline-4-carboxylate (X) and 444 mg. 2-benzyl-5-oxazolone in 9 ml. toluene were refluxed, and heated at 100.degree. and at 65-70.degree. for 10-min. periods. Samples of the reaction products were sapond. and assayed in vitro but showed no activity. No biol. activity was found in products obtained from the condensation of equimolar quantities of 2-phenyl- or 2-amyl-5-ethoxyoxazole with X. To provide a necessary acylaminoketene for reaction

with X to produce a compd. with .beta.-lactam structure, 2.64 ml. PhCH<sub>2</sub>COCl was added to a suspension of Hg<sub>2</sub>(NCO)<sub>2</sub> in 15 ml. dry benzene and the filtered **soln.** was satd. with dry HCl to give presumably PhCH<sub>2</sub>CONHCOCl, m. 105-8.degree. (phenylacetylurea, m. 209-10.degree.). Treatment with excess CH<sub>2</sub>N<sub>2</sub> gave presumably PhCH<sub>2</sub>CONHCOCHN<sub>2</sub>, which was rearranged with Ag<sub>2</sub>O to PhCH<sub>2</sub>CONHCHC:O in the presence of X to yield biologically active but not reproducible products. A large no. of investigations were concerned with the prepn. of "dehydropenicillins" of the structure N:C(CH<sub>2</sub>Ph).O.CO.CHC:N.CH(CO<sub>2</sub>H).CMe<sub>2</sub>.S, or N:C(CH<sub>2</sub>Ph).O.CO.C:C.NH.CH(CO<sub>2</sub>H).CMe<sub>2</sub>.S (XI), which would give the oxazolone-thiazoline structure on reduction. Refluxing 15 g. NaH<sub>4</sub>.H<sub>2</sub>O with 20.7 g. PhCH<sub>2</sub>CONHCH<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>2</sub>Me in 50 ml. MeOH 1 hr. and recrystg. the product from Me<sub>2</sub>CHOH yielded phenaceturyl hydrazide, m. 130-2.degree., converted to the azide, m. 85-6.degree., which was condensed with V.HCl to crude D-N-phenaceturylpenicillamine, m. 137-40.degree.. Cyclization by standing for 5 days in satd. ethereal HCl gave a product whose analysis corresponded to that of dehydrobenzylpenilloic acid-HCl (XII). Simultaneous addn. of 125 g. PhCH<sub>2</sub>COCl and 32 g. NaOH in H<sub>2</sub>O below 0.degree. to 100 g. of H<sub>2</sub>NCH<sub>2</sub>CN.H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> in 500 ml. H<sub>2</sub>O contg. 52 g. NaOH yielded 70 g. phenylacetamidoacetonitrile, m. 93, converted by treatment with dry HCl at 0.degree. in dioxane and MeOH to phenylacetamidoacetimino Me ether-HCl, m. 158.degree. (Et ether-HCl, m. 165.degree.), yielding with excess Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> in Et<sub>2</sub>O the corresponding ethers (Me, m. 80-1.degree.; Et, m. 91-2.5.degree.). Condensation of either of these ethers with V Me ester-HCl gave XII Me ester, b<sub>0.1</sub> 180-90.degree., reduced in Et<sub>2</sub>O over Al-Hg to Me benzylpenilloate (HCl salt, m. 85-95.degree.), cleaved by HgCl<sub>2</sub> to benzylpenilloaldehyde, identified by the 2,4-dinitrophenylhydrazone, m. 195-8.degree.. A mixt. of 1.8 g. H<sub>2</sub>NCH(CO<sub>2</sub>Et)<sub>2</sub> in 25 ml. Et<sub>2</sub>O and 1.5 g. Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> in 10 ml. H<sub>2</sub>O was shaken and 1.5 g. PhCH<sub>2</sub>COCl was added dropwise; warming to complete reaction and sepg. the Et<sub>2</sub>O layer gave di-Et phenylacetamidomalonate, m. 67-8.degree.. Treatment of 1.08 g. of this ester in 5 ml. EtOH contg. 0.21 g. KOH, evapn. to dryness, **soln.** in H<sub>2</sub>O, acidification and recrystn. from CHCl<sub>3</sub>-petr. ether produced mono-Et phenylacetamidomalonate, m. 104-5.degree.. This half-ester was converted to the hydrazide, m. 143-5.degree., and then to the colorless cryst. azide, which was filtered off and added to V.HCl in aq. Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>. After 15 min. the mixt. was acidified with HCl to yield N-(N-phenylacetyl-.alpha.-carboxyglycyl)penicillamine, m. 152-3.degree.. The compd. appeared to react with ethereal HCl but no cryst. products were isolated. Similarly, the monoazide of benzoylaminomalononic acid was coupled with V and its Me ester without production of cryst. material. No definite products were obtained from N-phenaceturylpenicillamine Me ester and CH(OEt)<sub>3</sub>, HCSNH<sub>2</sub> or CHCl<sub>3</sub>. Another approach employed 2-benzyl-4-carbethoxy-5-oxazolone (XIII). Phenylacetamidomalononic acid ester hemihydrate (1 g.) was warmed on the steam bath 30 min. with 10 ml. Ac<sub>2</sub>O, freed from excess **reagent** in vacuo, and distd. in vacuo at 50-60.degree. gave PhCH<sub>2</sub>CONHCH<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>2</sub>Et, m. 79-80.degree.. XIII reacted readily with PhNH<sub>2</sub> and p-H<sub>2</sub>NC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>Me to produce phenylacetamidomalonanilic Et ester, m. 156.degree., and the corresponding toluidide Et ester, m. 157-8.degree.. Addn. of 1 g. crude XIII to 500 mg. of cysteine Me ester in 15 ml. benzene and 5 ml. AcOEt and recovery of the residue from Et<sub>2</sub>O gave N-(N-phenylacetyl-.alpha.-carbethoxyglycyl)cysteine Me ester, m. 106-20.degree.. Similarly, allowing a mixt. of XIII and V Me ester to stand in Et<sub>2</sub>O overnight, extg. with 2N HCl and aq. Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>, concg. the Et<sub>2</sub>O ext. and recrystg. the residue from CHCl<sub>3</sub>-petr. ether gave N-(N-phenylacetyl-.alpha.-carbethoxyglycyl)penicillamine Me ester, m. 128-9.degree., not convertible into the thiazolidine by ethereal HCl. The hippuryl analog similarly failed to cyclize in methanolic HCl. The desired "dehydropenicillin" was successfully **synthesized** from 2-carbethoxymethyl-4-carbomethoxy-5,5-dimethylthiazoline (XIV); this with benzenediazonium chloride gave the phenylazo deriv., m. 120.degree.. V Me ester (3.2 g.) in 5 ml. CH<sub>2</sub>(CO<sub>2</sub>Et)<sub>2</sub> was added dropwise to 10 ml.

$\text{C}_2\text{H}(\text{CO}_2\text{Et})_2$  at 175.degree.. After distn. in vacuo the residual oil was distd. at high vacuum, yielding 2.5 g. XIV, b0.018 156.degree., m. 109-11.degree.. XIV (10.2 g.) in 75 ml. EtOH and 75 ml. 2N HCl was treated dropwise with stirring with 5.0 g.  $\text{NaNO}_2$  in 20 ml.  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  at 0.degree.. After 15 min., the mixt. was dild. with  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  to yield 2-**isonitrosocarbethoxymethyl**-4-carbomethoxy-5,5-dimethylthiazoline, m. 141.degree.. Warming 0.4 g. of nitroso compd. in 8 ml. 2N  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$  for 5-10 min. on the steam bath with 1.2 g.  $\text{Na}_2\text{S}_2\text{O}_4$  in 5 ml.  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  gave 2-aminocarbethoxymethyl-4-carbomethoxy-5,5-dimethylthiazoline (XV).HCl, m. 163-7.degree.. Phenylacetylation of 1.8 g. XV oxalate by stirring for 2.5 hrs. with 25 ml. Et<sub>2</sub>O, 1.5 g.  $\text{NaHCO}_3$ , and 0.8 g.  $\text{Ph}_2\text{CH}_2\text{COCl}$  yielded 4-carbomethoxy-5,5-dimethyl-2-phenylacetamidocarbethoxymethylthiazoline (XVI), m. 136-7.degree. (.alpha.-phenyl-Et .beta.-Me "benzyldehydroopenicilloate"). Treatment of 0.6 g. XVI in 10 ml. EtOH with 3.06 ml. 0.51 N NaOH for 1 hr. and acidification of the filtrate with 1 equiv. 0.5N HCl at 0.degree. produced 4-carboxy-5,5-dimethyl-2-phenylacetamidocarbethoxymethylthiazoline, m. 120-4.degree. (decompn.); morpholine salt, m. 173.degree., by preferential hydrolysis of the .beta.-ester group. Refluxing 15 g. XVI gently with 220 ml.  $\text{CHCl}_3$  and 8.5 g.  $\text{PCl}_5$  50 min., allowing to stand at room temp. several hrs., washing with aq.  $\text{NaHCO}_3$ , chromatographing over  $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$ , and recrystg. from  $\text{CHCl}_3$ -petr. ether yielded 7.5 g. "thiazolineoxazolone" (XVII, R =  $\text{PhCH}_2$ ), m. 118-19.degree.. The same compd. was produced from the corresponding .alpha.-benzyl .beta.-Me ester (XVIII) by loss of the elements of  $\text{PhCH}_2\text{OH}$ . This remarkable formation of oxazolones rather than oxazoles by ring formation suggests that the precursors may have the structure  $\text{RCONHC}(\text{CO}_2\text{R}'):\text{C.S.CMe}_2.\text{CH}(\text{CO}_2\text{R}).\text{NH}$ , and yield by loss of the elements of  $\text{R}'\text{OH}$  compds. such as XVII. The p-nitrobenzamide analogs of XVII and XVIII and the corresponding compds. of the caproamido series were similarly prepd., providing the following compds.: 4-carbomethoxy-5,5-dimethyl-2-p-nitrobenzamidocarbethoxymethylthiazoline (XIX), m. 173.degree.; 4-carboxy acid, m. 112.degree., remethylated to XIX. Shaking 4.23 g. XIX with 39.4 g. 0.51N NaOH 15 hrs., acidifying the filtrate at 0.degree., and purification through the Pb salt by decompn. with  $\text{H}_2\text{S}$  gave 4-carboxy-5,5-dimethyl-2-p-nitrobenzamidomethylthiazoline, m. 110.degree. (softening). Refluxing 0.8 g. XIX in 15 ml. dry  $\text{CHCl}_3$  with 1 g.  $\text{PCl}_5$  1 hr. and chromatographing over  $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$  yielded yellow prisms of 4-(4-carbomethoxy-5,5-dimethylthiazolin-2-yl)-5-ethoxy-2-(p-nitrophenyl)oxazole, m. 205.degree.. Cyclization of XIX by refluxing in  $\text{CHCl}_3$  over  $\text{PCl}_5$ , chromatographing the washed  $\text{CHCl}_3$  soln. over  $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$ , and recovering material from the upper part of the column gave XVII (R=p-O<sub>2</sub>NC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>) (XX), m. 265.degree.. Caproylation of XV oxalate yielded 4-carbomethoxy-5,5-dimethyl-2-caproamidocarbethoxymethylthiazoline (XXI), m. 104-5.degree.; 4-carboxy acid, m. 149-50.degree.. Cyclization of XXI produced XVII (R = Am) (XXII), m. 87-8.degree.. Heating 30 ml.  $\text{NCCH}_2\text{CO}_2\text{Et}$  with 150 ml.  $\text{PhCH}_2\text{OH}$  at 194-200.degree. for 3 hrs. and removal of the residual  $\text{PhCH}_2\text{OH}$  at 100.degree. and 18 min. yielded 34 g.  $\text{NCCH}_2\text{CO}_2\text{CH}_2\text{Ph}$ , b0.5 141.degree.,  $n_{\text{D}}^{19}$  1.5206. A mixt. of 17.5 g. ester and 4.6 g. anhyd. EtOH was treated with 3.8 g. dry HCl overnight, yielding 23.5 g. carbobenzyloxyacetimino Et ether-HCl, m. 89.degree. (effervescence). Condensation of 5.1 g. HCl salt with 4.0 g. V Me ester, 2.5 g. AcOK, 5 ml.  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , and 5 ml. Et<sub>2</sub>O by shaking together 2 hrs. yielded 3 g. 4-carbomethoxy-5,5-dimethyl-2-carbobenzyloxymethylthiazoline, m. 78.degree., converted to the oily 2-**isonitroso** deriv., reduced over  $\text{HgAl}$  in EtOH, and crystd.  $\text{Me}_2\text{CO}$ -Et<sub>2</sub>O in Et<sub>2</sub>O to give 12.8 g. 4-carbomethoxy-5,5-dimethyl-2-aminocarbobenzyloxymethylthiazoline; oxalate (XXIII), m. 120-1.degree., phenylacetylated to XVIII, m. 132-3.degree.; caproylated to the 2-caproamido deriv. (XXIV), m. 115.degree., and p-nitrobenzoylated to the 2-p-nitrobenzamido compd. (XXV), m. 182-3.degree.. XVIII was sapond. to the 4-carboxy acid (XVIIIa), m. 153-4.degree.. Cyclization of XVIII, XXIV, and XXV produced the "thiazoline-oxazolones" XXII, XX, and XVII. Cyclization of XVIIIa gave a "thiazoline-oxazolone" acid (XXVI), m. 190.degree. (hemihydrate, m.

122-3.degree. (decompn.); HCl salt, m. 165.degree. (decompn.)) also obtained by hydrolysis of XVII. Methylation of XXVI with excess CH<sub>2</sub>N<sub>2</sub> in ether gave the stereoisomeric N<sup>4</sup>-Me derivs. of the .beta.-Me esters, m. 151-2.degree. and 110-111.degree.. Many attempts were made without success to reduce XXV and the caproamido analog XXII and their Me esters to the penicillins or their esters. No appreciable biol. activity developed and vigorous reduction led by breakdown to unidentified products. In another procedure 13.3 g. PhCHClCOCl was added dropwise with cooling and stirring to 12 g. .beta.,.beta.-diethoxyalanine in 150 ml. N NaOH. After extn. with CHCl<sub>3</sub>, the aq. layer was acidified with 2N H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, the oily product was taken up in Et<sub>2</sub>O, dried, and heated with excess CH<sub>2</sub>N<sub>2</sub> in Et<sub>2</sub>O. Distn. in high vacuum gave 12.6 g. pure Me .alpha.-chlorobenzylpenaldate di-Et acetal, m. 72-4.degree.; 2,4-dinitrophenylhydrazone, m. 153-4.degree..

Heating 3.3 g. acetal in 7 ml. glacial AcOH with 1.5 g. V.HCl.H<sub>2</sub>O 30 min. and pptn. with 150 ml. dry Et<sub>2</sub>O gave 2.83 g. .alpha.-Me DL-(.alpha.-chlorobenzyl)penicilloate-HCl, sintering at 95.degree., decomp. at 180.degree.. Treatment of 10.52 g. HCl salt with 69.3 ml. N NaOH overnight and neutralization at 0.degree. with 46.2 ml. N HCl yielded 5.2 g. DL-chlorobenzylpenicilloic acid, m. 85-90.degree. (decompn.), converted by shaking with 10.8 g. pyridine and 35.2 ml. Ac<sub>2</sub>O to "benzyldehydropenicillin," m. 90-5.degree. (decompn.), with the probable structure PhCH:C.O.CO.CMe:N. All attempts at reduction failed. None of the expts. performed yielded penicillin. No active products were obtained from the action of phenylketene di-Me acetal on D-4-carbomethoxy-5,5-dimethyl-.alpha.-amino-2-thiazolidineacetic acid (XXVII) or of PhCCl<sub>3</sub> on the Na salt of XXVII in the presence of NaHCO<sub>3</sub>, NEt<sub>3</sub>, or pyridine. The reaction of COCl<sub>2</sub> with XXVII gave a bicyclic product (XXVIII), m. 168-9.degree. (decompn.), [.alpha.]<sub>D</sub><sup>23</sup> 215.degree. (EtOH), which was heated with PhCH<sub>2</sub>MgCl in the hope that the Grignard product would undergo cyclization to penicillin Me ester. However, no activity was found in the reaction product. Since XXVIII was shown to have an active H atom, the use of MeCH<sub>2</sub>CH:CHMgBr was later proposed (C.A. 39, 2968.2).

L20 ANSWER 14 OF 16 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1945:25415 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 39:25415

ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 39:4059h-i,4060a-b

TITLE: The synthesis of 1,2-cyclohexanedione dioxime (nioxime)

AUTHOR(S): Rauh, Everett G.; Smith, G. Frederick; Banks, Charles V.; Diehl, Harvey

SOURCE: J. Org. Chem. (1945), 10, 199-204

CODEN: JOCEAH; ISSN: 0022-3263

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: Unavailable

AB The various methods for the prepn. of 1,2-cyclohexanedione dioxime (nioxime) (I) which, because of its H<sub>2</sub>O soly., may be a useful analytical **reagent** for Ni, are checked. According to the method of Riley, et al. (C.A. 24, 4305) 280 g. SeO<sub>2</sub> in 1500 cc. 95% EtOH is added at 70-80.degree. to 250 g. cyclohexanone (II) over a period of 2 hrs. and refluxed for an addnl. 2 hrs. The EtOH is distd. off, the residual liquid (III) decanted from the Se, the latter washed with ether, the ether evapd., and the residue added to III. Distn. of III at 25 mm. gives 200 g. of a mixt. of II, 1,2-cyclohexanedione (IV), and H<sub>2</sub>O. The mixt. is dild. with 1 l. ether and extd. with ice-cold 10% KOH, and the alk. ext. is washed with ether, acidified with ice-cold HCl, and extd. with ether. The dried ether ext. when distd. gives 55 g. IV, b<sub>25</sub>, 96-7.degree.. When to 55 g. IV and 170 g. H<sub>2</sub>NOH.HCl (V) in 500 cc. H<sub>2</sub>O, cooled to 0.degree., an ice-cold **soln.** of 225 g. KOH in 1 l. H<sub>2</sub>O is added dropwise with stirring, the mixt. heated for 2 hrs. on a steam bath, cooled to 0.degree., neutralized with CO<sub>2</sub>, and satd. with NaCl, 70% I, m. 187-8.degree. (decompn.), is obtained. The **synthesis** of I via

the 2-isonitrosocyclohexanone (VI) prepd. according to Jaeger and van Dijk (C.A. 30, 6341.7) failed. VI is, however, obtained in 81.6% yield according to a modified method of Pezold and Shriner (C.A. 27, 274). To a stirred mixt. of 1 l. alc. EtONa (from 46 g. Na) and 700 cc. ether, cooled to -10 to -15.degree., a mixt. of 200 g. II and 350 g. 2-ethylhexyl nitrite in 2.5 l. anhyd. ether is added over a period of 40 min. Stirring is continued for 3 hrs. and the Na salt (VII) of VI is filtered and washed with ether. When 104 g. V in 2 l. MeOH is added to 149 g. VII in 1 l. MeOH and the mixt. refluxed for 24 hrs., I, m. 189-90.degree., is obtained in an over-all yield of about 30%.

L20 ANSWER 15 OF 16 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1930:32816 HCAPLUS  
DOCUMENT NUMBER: 24:32816  
ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 24:3488g-i,3489a-i,3490a-i,3491a-i,3492a-e  
TITLE: Dioximes. LXI  
AUTHOR(S): Ponzio, G.  
SOURCE: Gazz. chim. ital. (1930), 60, 49-96  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal  
LANGUAGE: Unavailable

GI For diagram(s), see printed CA Issue.

AB cf. C. A. 24, 1032-3. A crit. review and discussion of past work on dioximes by various investigators leads to the following generalizations concerning the formation of various types of derivs. from different types of glyoximes, and the structure of the latter: (1) among almost all sym. and asym. glyoximes there is a form in which only 1 of the two NOH groups has a H atom capable of substitution by Ni, Cu or Co, i. e., a form which, treated with Ni, Cu or Co **soln.**, yields a complex salt deriv. from 2 mols. of glyoxime by substitution of 2 oximic H atoms with a Ni, Cu or Co atom; (2) representing these metal (M) complexes by the formula (DH)2M (where DH is the univalent residue resulting from the removal of oximic H from a glyoxime DH2), the forms of some sym. and asym. glyoximes which give complex salts can also add (in the absence of water) a mol. of metal halide with formation of addn. compds.; (3) the forms of sym. and asym. glyoximes from which the complex (DH)2M salts are derived react (in the presence of water) with metallic Ni, Cu or Co, with evolution of H and formation of the same complex salts; (4) all of the sym. and asym. glyoximes form O-monoethers and O,O-diethers, and some form also N-monoethers, N,O-diethers and N, N-diethers; (5) among some asym. glyoximes there is a form from which, by substitution of the oximic H by a NO2 group, pseudonitroximes are formed; (6) among some asym. glyoximes there is a form from which, by elimination of 1 mol. of H2O, nitrosoisoxazoles are formed; (7) among some asym. glyoximes there is a form in which only 1 of the 2 oximino groups has the H atom capable of substitution by Ac; (8) only 1 of the two NOH groups can be eliminated (in the form of NH2OH) from asym. glyoximes, with formation of 1 of the 2 monooximes of the corresponding 1,2-di-C: O compd., and (9) the majority of the sym. and asym. glyoximes can be dehydrogenated by oxidizing agents (in neutral, acid or basic **soln.**) with formation of glyoxime peroxides. A survey of the formulas proposed for sym. glyoxime per-oxides leaves the true structure uncertain, though most exptl. results favor RC:N.O.O.N:CR. With asym. glyoxime peroxides, 2 formulas are necessary, viz., RC:N(:O).O.N.:CR' and RC:N.O.O.N:CR', depending upon their origin and their behavior with PCl5. It is shown, with the support of many exptl. facts, that the theory of Hantzsch and Werner is inadequate to explain the formation and the chem. behavior of these peroxides, and that the isomerism of glyoximes themselves can be explained more satisfactorily without recourse to this theory. This theory requires that every asym. dioxime should have 4 forms, viz., anti, syn and 2 amphi, and every sym. dioxime 3 forms, viz., anti, syn and amphi, and that dioximes should behave like true dioximino compds. toward all **reagents**. The investigations of P. and his collaborators (1921-1930) have shown, however, that, in many reactions, dioximes behave as if they had only one



NOH group, and that not a single one of the many sym. and asym. dioximes of 1,2-di-C:O compds. (mostly glyoximes) are known in 3 or 4 forms, and some are known in only 1 form. The chem. behavior of many dioximes is different from what would be expected according to the theory of Hantzsch and Werner, and various odd explanations have been offered by the supporters of the theory. In some cases there have been attributed to all the forms configurations derived from those of **isonitrosoketones**, but this is unsatisfactory, since it presupposes that the 2 forms of an **isonitrosoketone** are geometric isomers, which is uncertain, and that oximation of **isonitrosoketones** involves no spatial transposition of oximic OH groups, whereas in the majority of cases 2 forms of a glyoxime are obtained from  $\text{NH}_2\text{OH}$  and 1 form of **isonitrosoketone**. Furthermore not all the forms of a glyoxime result directly from **isonitrosoketones**, e. g., with asym. benzil dioximes, 1 form can be prepd. only by isomerization of another form. The Hantzsch and Werner theory demands that the position of the oximic OH groups in peroxides be fixed, or else that each form of every glyoxime has a spatial configuration different from that of the other forms. Therefore the anti-forms should be incapable of dehydrogenation. The 3 forms of a sym. glyoxime should give 2 peroxides (a dioxidiazine from the syn-, a furoxan from the amphi-). The 4 forms of an asym. glyoxime should give 3 peroxides. But expts, have shown in the former case only 1 peroxide is formed, and in the latter case only 2 peroxides. To interpret all these facts, without the absurd concept that the form of a glyoxime which gives 2 peroxides can have 2 configurations and that the forms which give the same peroxide have the same configuration, it would be necessary to show that all peroxides are furoxans and that dehydrogenation of some forms involves a change in spatial position of 1 of the 2 oximic OH groups (which in asym. glyoximes is not always the same). But since the dehydrogenation of some  $\text{RC}(:\text{NOH})\text{C}(:\text{NOH})\text{R}'$  compds. can be accomplished at 0.degree. with a non-isomerizing reagent, the existence of geometric isomers must be excluded (provided that the oximic OH groups can change their spatial positions). In general this problem is an example of the impossibility of extending to compds. contg. N concepts which are applicable to those contg. no N, as also shown by Angeli in his study of the isomerism of diazo compds. Criticisms of Meisenheimer and Theilacher (C. A. 23, 3679) on the investigations of P. on dioximes are then answered. Contrary to M. and T. the compds. prepd. by Meisenheimer, Lange and Lamparter (C. A. 19, 2819) and considered to be pure forms of p methoxybenzil dioxime (supporting the Hantzsch and Werner theory) had incorrect m. ps. and were mixts. of the .alpha.-and .beta.-forms. Camphorquinone is not a diketone as maintained by M. and T., but is a quinone as shown by various chem. properties, particularly the behavior of its dioximes in forming only 1 peroxide, in forming no Ni complex and in their optical properties. Further confusion over the argument originates from mistranslation by M. and T. of the original Italian text. Adherence to the Hantzsch and Werner theory has led M. and T. into absurd (deductions regarding the impossibility of 1 compd. forming 2 oxidation products. These points of view are shown to be at variance with well-established exptl. fact. Dehydrogenation cannot be explained by the theory of geometric isomerism and is a reaction which is more to be expected than that of Beckmann. Therefore it is illogical to deduce the structure of compds. undergoing a Beckmann transposition by the structure of their products, and yet consider it impossible to deduce the structure of dioximes from their peroxides. The most stable form of  $\text{PhC}(:\text{NOH})\text{C}(:\text{NOH})\text{Ph}$  is not the syn-form supposed by M. and T., but the anti-form, which has the lowest soly., the highest m, p., forms complex Ni salts and is prepd. from the other forms by fusion or by heating with dil. AcOH. .beta.-Glyoximes are not anti-forms, for the latter do not form furoxans when boiled in 20% aq. NaOH, whereas .beta.-glyoximes react very easily under the same conditions. The reaction of .alpha.-phenylglyoxime with  $\text{PhN}_2\text{Cl}$ , in which the chief product is syn-benzil dioxime, offers no evidence that .alpha.-phenylglyoxime has an amphi-form. If peroxides are

furoxans, it is possible in the anti- and syn-forms of a glyoxime for 1 of the oximic OH groups to assume the position it has in the amphi-form, and since the 4 dioximes of camphorquinone form the same furoxan, there should be in 3 of them a transposition of 1 of the 2 OH groups. Assuming (wrongly) that .beta.- and .alpha.-methylphenylglyoxime have, in agreement with M. and T., the anti- and amphi-forms, resp., and that the 2 isomeric methylphenyl peroxides are furoxans, and since the .beta.-form yields 80% of  $\text{MeC:N(:O).O.N:CPh}$  and 20% of  $\text{MeC:N.O.N(:O):CPh}$ , it follows that on dehydrogenation the greater part of the .beta.-form (anti-) should assume the configuration of the .alpha.-form (amphi-). But the .beta.-form is the stable form and it cannot isomerize to the labile .alpha.-form. Therefore it is impossible for a **reagent** with no isomerizing power ( $\text{N}_2\text{O}_4$ ) in  $\text{Et}_2\text{O}$  at 0.degree. to isomerize the .beta.-into the .alpha.-form, and therefore the theory of M. and T. of the transposition of oximic OH groups in the dehydrogenation of asym. glyoximes is absurd. Exptl. The new exptl. data represent further work in the same field and are of special importance to the present paper in that some of the results support the arguments advanced in the theoretical part. Alc.  $\text{Ni(OAc)}_2$  added to alc.  $\text{H(C:NOH)}_3\text{H}$  (cf. Ber. 21, 2991(1888)) ppts. the complex Ni salt  $(\text{C}_3\text{H}_4\text{O}_3\text{N}_3)_2\text{Ni}$ , orange-red, decomps. without fusion around 280.degree., also formed by heating aq.  $\text{H(C:NOH)H}$  with metallic Ni. Aq.  $\text{HC(:NOH)C(:NOH)H}$  and metallic Ni heated on a water bath form immediately a colloidal **soln.** of the complex Ni salt  $(\text{C}_2\text{H}_3\text{O}_2\text{N}_2)_2\text{Ni}$ , but on continued heating a brown-yellow ppt. is formed, which then decomps. with sepn. of Ni and evolution of  $(\text{CN})_2$ . Under the same conditions  $\text{HC(:NOH)C(:NOH)NH}_2$  attacks Ni immediately, which becomes covered with the orange. complex Ni salt  $(\text{C}_2\text{H}_4\text{O}_2)_2\text{Ni}$ . Aq. suspensions of .beta.- $\text{PhC(:NOH)C(:NOH)C}_6\text{H}_4\text{Me-p}$  and of .beta.- $\text{PhC(:NOH)C(NOH)C}_6\text{H}_4\text{OMe-p}$ , heated with Ni, form immediately the complex Ni salts  $(\text{C}_{15}\text{H}_{13}\text{O}_2\text{N}_2)_3\text{Ni}$  and  $(\text{C}_{15}\text{H}_{13}\text{O}_2\text{N}_2)_2\text{Ni}$ , resp., already described (cf. C. A. 18, 1400). Under the same conditions .alpha.-benzil dioxime forms the complex Ni salt  $(\text{C}_{14}\text{H}_{11}\text{O}_2\text{N}_2)_2\text{Ni}$ ; whereas neither the .beta.-nor .gamma.-form react with Ni.  $\text{BzCl}$  added to ice-cold  $\text{MeC(:NOH)-C(:NOH)Ac}$  in  $\text{C}_6\text{H}_5\text{N}$  and the product recrystd. from  $\text{EtOH}$  yields the di-Bz deriv.  $\text{MeC(:NOAc)C(NOAc)Ac}$ , m. 131.degree.. It had been impossible to obtain it with aq.  $\text{NaOH}$  as solvent (cf. C. A. 16, 2676). The formation of a di-Ac deriv., m. 71-2.degree., from  $\text{PhC(:NOH)C(NOH)H}$  described by M. and T. (C. A. 23, 3679) was confirmed.  $\text{CuCl}_2 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$  added to .beta.- $\text{PhC(:NOH)C(:NOH)H}$ , each in abs.  $\text{EtOH}$ , ppts. the addn. compd. .beta.- $\text{PhC(:NOH)C(:NOH)H.CuCl}_2$ , green. .beta.- $\text{MeC(:NOH)C(:NOH)Ph}$  (2 g.) and 10%  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$  (200 cc.), heated on a water bath until a colorless soln. results, cooled and the ppt. recrystd. from water, yield  $\text{MeC(:NOH)Bz}$ , m. 115.degree. (cf. Ann. 291, 292 (1896)). .beta.- $\text{MeC(:NOH)C(:NOH)Ph}$  and 20%  $\text{NaOH}$ , heated on a water bath and the ppt. isolated by steam distn., yields methylphenylfuroxan. .beta.- $\text{MeC(:NOH)C(:NOH)Ph}$ , agitated for some time with  $\text{CuCl}_2 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$  in abs.  $\text{EtOH}$ , ppts. the addn. compd. .beta.- $\text{MeC(:NOH)C(:NOH)Ph.CuCl}_2$ , dark green. Satd. aq.  $\text{NaNO}_2$  (1.5 g.) added dropwise to .beta.- $\text{MeC(:NOH)C(:NOH)Ph}$  (2 g.) in glacial  $\text{AcOH}$ , dild. with water and made alk. with  $\text{NaOH}$ , yields 1.8 g. of a mixt. contg. 20% of 4-phenyl-5-methyl-1,2,3,6 dioxdiazinc and 80% of methylphenylfuroxan. Therefore, in acid medium the same 2 peroxides are formed as those in basic **soln.** (with  $\text{NaClO}$ ) or in neutral medium (with  $\text{N}_2\text{O}_4$ ). .beta.- $\text{MeC(:NOH)C(:NOH)C}_6\text{H}_4\text{OMe p}$  and 20%  $\text{NaOH}$  and the product isolated by steam distn. yields methyl-p-methoxyphenylfuroxan, m. 65-6.degree. (cf. C. A. 23, 3665). From .beta.- $\text{MeC(:NOH)C(:NOH)C}_6\text{H}_4\text{OMe-p}$  and  $\text{CuCl}_2 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , each in abs.  $\text{EtOH}$ , seps. after some time the addn. compd. .beta.-p- $\text{MeOC}_6\text{H}_4\text{C(:NOH)C(:NOH)Me.CuCl}_2$ , green with metallic luster. In a similar way was prepd. the addn. compd. .beta.- $\text{MeC(:NOH)C(:NOH)Bz.CuCl}_2$ , green. Prepd. by the method of Brady and Perry (C. A. 20, 752) .alpha.- and .beta.- $\text{PhC(:NOH)C(:NOH)Ph}$  have higher m. ps. than those recorded by Beilstein (Vol. 7, 760) or by Meisenheimer and Lamparter (C. A. 18, 2153). On crystn. from  $\text{AmOH}$  rather than  $\text{EtOH}$ , the .alpha.-form m. 247-8.degree.. On crystn. from dil.  $\text{EtOH}$  contg.  $\text{AcOH}$ , and a little  $\text{Ni(OAc)}_2$  and then from dil.  $\text{EtOH}$  the .beta.-form m. 211-2.degree.. Both these m. ps. were the

same 1 yr. later. In the prepn. of the .beta.-form by the Brady and Perry method, a little diphenylfurazan was found dissolved in the excess of PhNH<sub>2</sub>. Departing from the procedure of B. and P., viz., boiling the .alpha.-form with a little PhNH<sub>2</sub>, pouring in water contg. HCl, adding dil. NaOH and recrystg. the ppt. from dil. EtOH yields 2 g. of diphenylfurazan, m. 94.degree. (cf. Ber. 21, 810(1888)). On the other hand, even on prolonged boiling of the .beta.-form with PhNH<sub>2</sub>, there is no trace of the furazan, so that the latter is the product of the dehydration of the .alpha.-form, not the .beta.-, from (cf. Ber. 21, 811(1888); Ann. 274, 34(1893)). The .beta.-form may be prepd. without any diphenylfurazan, in 100% yield, by boiling the .alpha.-form with PhNH<sub>2</sub> (4 parts) for 5 min., pouring into dil. HCl and crystg. the product from dil. EtOH contg. a little AcOH and Ni(OAc)<sub>2</sub>. The .alpha.-form (1 g.), fused, cooled immediately and treated with EtOH leaves 0.1 g. of undissolved substance which is filtered, a little dil. AcOH and Ni(OAc)<sub>3</sub> added to the filtrate, dild. with water and the ppt. agitated with dil. NaOH, leaves 0.1 g. of diphenylfurazan, while the .beta.-form passes into **soln.** and reppts. with dil. H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>. According to M. and T. (loc. cit.) the yield of the .beta.-form would be 50% with no furazan, which proves that the reaction does not always proceed in just the same way and is not a simple isomerization limited by the inverse reaction. .gamma.-Benzil dioxime (1 g.) heated to 170.degree. and treated with EtOH leaves a residue of 0.15 g. of the .alpha.-form. A little dil. AcOH and Ni(OAc)<sub>2</sub> added to the filtrate, and dild. with water, ppts. 0.7 g. of the .beta.-form. This is more .alpha.-compd. than obtained by Beckmann and Koster (Ann. 274, 25(1893)) or by Auwers and Meyer (Ber. 22, 712(1888)). Dil. alc. .gamma.-benzil dioxime and a little dil. AcOH and Ni(OAc)<sub>2</sub>, heated on a boiling water bath, ppts. (C<sub>14</sub>H<sub>11</sub>O<sub>2</sub>N<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>Ni (the .alpha.-complex), while the **soln.** contains .beta.-benzil dioxime, which seps. on cooling. The yield of .alpha.-compd. varies from 40 to 70%, and it does not originate from the .beta.-form, for isomerization of the latter in dil. AcOH is extremely slow. The .gamma.-form and aq. NaOH heated on a water bath isomerizes to the .beta.-form (cf. Ber. 22, 713(1889)) and the .beta.-form also results from heating the .gamma.-form with concd. HCl in a closed tube at 100.degree.. Early expts. on the prepn. of diphenylglyoxime peroxide by NaClO were limited to .beta.-benzil dioxime (cf. Gazz. chim. ital. 36, ii, 103(1906)). Applying this method to the .alpha.-and .gamma.-forms, the product from the .alpha.-form is yellow and difficult to decolorize, whereas that from the .gamma.-form, after recrystn. from EtOH and from ligroin, m. 116-7.degree.. Not being able to exclude a priori the possibility of extranuclear O in diarylfuroxans having an influence on the nitration of the aryl groups, expts. were carried out to ascertain whether the behavior of the dehydrogenation products with HNO<sub>3</sub> would indicate which of the structures: ArC:N.O.N(:O):CAr, ArC:N.O.O.N:CAr or ArC:CAr.N.O.N.O, (Green and Rowe) is the true one. The results do not settle the question. Both diphenylglyoxime peroxide and diphenylfurazan form with cold HNO<sub>3</sub> (d. 1.45) the resp. di-p-nitro deriv., which indicates that if the furazan is sym. the peroxide should also be so. On the contrary, by warming with HNO<sub>3</sub> (d. 1.40), the diphenyl peroxide forms the p-nitro deriv. and the di-p-methoxyphenyl peroxide the dinitro deriv., whereas diphenylfurazan does not react. The diphenyl peroxide boiled for some time in HNO<sub>3</sub> (d. 1.40) and the product recrystd. from EtOH yields p-nitrodiphenylglyoxime peroxide, Ph(C<sub>2</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>)C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>NO<sub>2</sub>.p, straw color, m. 114-50.degree., sol. in concd. H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, transformed by cold HNO<sub>3</sub>, (d. 1.45) into di-p-nitrodiphenylglyoxime peroxide, which, recrystd. from EtOH. m. 197-8.degree., and from glacial AcOH, m. 203-4.degree.; also formed directly from the diphenyl peroxide in cold HNO<sub>3</sub> (d. 1.45). These **syntheses** in conjunction with the expts. of Werner (Ber. 27, 2848(1894)) establish the positions of the NO<sub>2</sub> groups in both compds. Di-p-methoxyphenylglyoxime peroxide warmed with HNO<sub>3</sub> (d. 1.40), cooled and the ppt. recrystd. from EtOH, yields dinitro-di-p-methoxyphenylglyoxime peroxide, (C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>(NO<sub>2</sub>)OMe)<sub>2</sub>, yellowish, m. 180-1.degree..

According to Meisenheimer, Lange and Lamparter (C. A. 19, 2819), there are .alpha.-, .beta.-, .gamma.- and .delta.-forms of p-methoxybenzil dioxime. .alpha.-Form. The method of M., L. and L. leads to a mixt. of .alpha. and .beta. forms, but the pure .alpha. form may be prepd. in another way. The product of the reaction of  $\text{NH}_2\text{OH}$  with .alpha.1- and .alpha.2-p-MeOC<sub>5</sub>H<sub>4</sub>COC(:NOH)Ph (cf. M., L. and L., loc. cit.) is dissolved in EtOH, heated with a little dil. AcOH and Ni-(OAc)<sub>2</sub>, filtered, washed with EtOH, the residue decompd. with concd. HCl in Et<sub>2</sub>O and the insol. product recrystd. from AmOH, which yields the pure .alpha.-form, m. 223-4.degree.. A sample after 8 yr. m. 217-9.degree.. .beta.-Form. Prepd. by the method of Mp, L. and L., this m. 176.degree. and contains unaltered .alpha.-compd. To eliminate the latter, the product is crystd. from dil. EtOH contg. a little AcOH and Ni(OAc)<sub>2</sub>, filtered to remove the Ni complex of the .alpha.-form and the residue recrystd. from dil. EtOH, which gives a product which m. 185.degree. (no change after 1 yr.). It is prepd. much more easily by boiling for a few min. the .alpha.-form (5 g.) with PhNH<sub>2</sub> (20 cc.), pouring into dil. HCl and proceeding as before. The properties of the di-Ac deriv. agree with those described by M., L. and L. The di-Bz deriv., p-MeOC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>C(:NOBz)C(:NOBz)Ph, prepd. from the .beta.-form in NaOH and BzCl, with crystn. from EtOH, m. 129-30.degree., can be hydrolyzed. The .beta.-form when fused or when its dil. alc. soln. is heated with dil. AcOH and Ni(OAc)<sub>2</sub>, undergoes isomerization to the .alpha.-form. The 1st method gives a low yield, while the 2nd method is slow but yields a very pure product. The .beta.-form in 10% NaOH and 10% NaClO ppts. immediately 100% of a peroxide, which, recrystd. from EtOH, m. 106-7.degree., the m. p. found by M., L. and L. (loc. cit.) for the peroxide prepd. from the .gamma.-form. Recrystd. from AcMe, it m. 108-9.degree.. From the alc. mother liquor can be isolated by fractional crystn. an isomeric peroxide, m. 102-3.degree.. These results agree well with those of Kinney (C. A. 23, 2971). These 2 peroxides are designated .alpha.- and .beta.-peroxides to distinguish them from the furoxans and dioxidiazines which have been described in the theoretical part (loc. cit.). .gamma.-Form.

The peroxide prepd. by M., L. and L. from  $\text{NH}_2\text{OH} \cdot \text{HCl}$  and .beta.1-p-MeOC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>COC(:NOH)Ph, with subsequent oxidation by NaClO, when fractionally recrystd. yields the .alpha.-peroxide and a small proportion of .beta.-peroxide, which shows that the so-called .gamma.-p-methoxybenzil dioxime of M., L. and L. contains a little of the .beta.-form. M., L. and L. found that the solid .gamma.-form isomerizes slowly into the .beta.-form, and in EtOH or Et<sub>2</sub>O isomerizes rapidly, but expts. by P. show that some .alpha.-compd. is also formed. That the .alpha.-form originates directly from the .beta.-form (not through the .gamma.-form) is proved by the fact that when the substance which m. 89-91.degree. is heated in dil. EtOH with a little AcOH and Ni(OAc)<sub>2</sub> there seps. the Ni complex of the .alpha.-form, which, eliminated by filtration, yields a mother liquor contg. the .beta.-form. The latter then isomerizes slowly to the .alpha.-form. .delta.-Form. Expts. by Kinney (loc. cit.) have proved that the substance supposed by M., L. and L. to be .beta.-phenylanisylfuroxan is a mixt. of 2 methyl-p-methoxyphenylglyoxime peroxides. It is impossible at present to identify the forms in this mixt. because the 2 peroxides originate from the .alpha.- as well as from the .gamma.-dioxime. It is certain that 3 p-methoxybenzil dioximes exist, of which the .alpha.- and .beta.-forms have been obtained pure, with m. ps. of 223.degree. and 185.degree., resp., while the .gamma.-form m. 89-91.degree. in its so far unpurified state (contg. some of the .beta.-form). The mixt. of 2 peroxides of M., L. and L. which m. 95-7.degree. (loc. cit.) when mixed with the .alpha.-peroxide (m. 108-9.degree.) m. 97-105.degree., and this is in accordance with the results of Milone (cf. C. A. 24, 1633) on the equil. between the isomeric peroxides obtained by dehydrogenating .beta.-MeC(:NOH)C(:NOH)Ph and .beta.-p-MeOC<sub>4</sub>H<sub>4</sub>C(NOH)C(:NOH)Me.

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1923:17211 HCAPLUS  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 17:17211  
 ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 17:2711i,2712a-f  
 TITLE: New syntheses in the imidazole group  
 AUTHOR(S): Sarasin, Jean  
 SOURCE: Helvetica Chim. Acta. (1923), 6, 377-85  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal  
 LANGUAGE: Unavailable

AB S. desired to **synthesize** histamine, pilocarpine and their homologs and endeavored to obtain 4- or 5-allyl derivs. of imidazole (I). 1-Methyl-4-chloroimidazole (II) with C<sub>3</sub>H<sub>5</sub>Cl in Et<sub>2</sub>O or petr. ether and Na yielded 1-methylimidazole, b. 195-6.degree., and also diallyl by reduction. Further work showed that II does not yield its Cl easily, failing to interact with Grignard **reagents**, NaHC(CO<sub>2</sub>Et)<sub>2</sub>, Et<sub>2</sub>NH or KI up to 150.degree.. When heated to 140.degree. with 40% CH<sub>2</sub>O in tubes for 4 hrs., II gave 1-methyl-2-methylol-4-chloroimidazole, m. 109-10.degree.. When warmed at 160-70.degree. for several hrs. with red P and HI it yielded after distn. in vacuo and treatment with K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> 1,2-dimethylimidazole (Jowett and Potter, J. Chem. Soc. 83, 469(1903)), b. 205-6.degree.. The picrate m. 179-80.degree.. AcCH(CO<sub>2</sub>Et).C<sub>3</sub>H<sub>5</sub> was dissolved in cold KOH and after 24 hrs. NaNO<sub>2</sub> was added by drops to the iced mixt. The **isonitrosoacetone** formed was purified by **soln.** in NaOH, the **soln.** being extd. by Et<sub>2</sub>O. The **isonitrosoallyllacetone** formed m. 46.degree.. It was treated in glacial AcOH with Sn and HCl for 36 min. at 50.degree. and the product was then treated with H<sub>2</sub>S. Aminoallylacetone-HCl (III), m. 152-3.degree. (decompn.). 4(5)-Methyl-5(4)-allyl-2-mercaptoimidazole (IV), m. 238-9.degree., was prepd. according to the method of Gabriel and Pinkus (Ber. 26, 2203(1893)) by warming III with a concd. NH<sub>4</sub>SCN. IV crystd. slowly meanwhile. This suspended in aq. FeCl<sub>3</sub> was warmed 0.5 hr. on the H<sub>2</sub>O bath, K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> was then added and FeCO<sub>3</sub> which sepd. was filtered. The acidified filtrate was evapd. to dryness. 4(5)-Methyl-5(4)-allylimidazole (V), b12 180-1.degree., m. 71.degree.. The oxidation of IV with other oxidizing agents. as K<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub>O<sub>8</sub> and H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> gave low yields. MeI and V were heated for 0.5 hr. on the H<sub>2</sub>O bath. 1,4-Dimethyl-5-allylimidazole and 1,5-dimethyl-4-allylimidazole were liberated by K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>, the mixt. b12 125-8.degree.. The HBr salt of V was warmed 5 hrs. at 90-100.degree. with 25% HBr, the mixt. was evapd. to dryness and the cryst. residue was dissolved in H<sub>2</sub>O made alk. with K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>. 4(5)-Methyl-5(4)-.beta.-bromopropylimidazole (VI) m. 109-10.degree.. VI in concd. NH<sub>4</sub>OH after standing 24 hrs. was warmed on the bath and then evapd. in vacuo. The residue was taken up again in K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> **soln.** and CHCl<sub>3</sub> which dissolved the 4(5)-methyl-5(4)-.beta.-aminopropylimidazole, b10 185-6.degree., b2 148-9.degree.. The dihydrochloride is hygroscopic and m. 217.degree.. The dipicrate, m. 229-30.degree.. VI when warmed with dry Et<sub>2</sub>NH in abs. alc. gave a mass which with K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> gave 4(5)-methyl-5(4)-diethylaminopropylimidazole, b2 143-4.degree.. The dihydrochloride, m. 199-200.degree.. The dipicrate. m. 178-9.degree.. A suspension of V in CS<sub>2</sub> was treated with Br in CS<sub>2</sub>. The Br disappeared at once, the HBr salt was filtered, washed with CS<sub>2</sub>, dried in vacuo and treated in H<sub>2</sub>O with K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> giving 4(5)-methyl-5(4)-.beta.,.gamma.-dibromopropylimidazole, m. 116-7.degree.. 4(5)-Methyl-5(4)-.beta.,.-.gamma.-chloriodopropylimidazole, m. 94-5.degree., was prepd. in a similar manner.

=>  
=>

=> select hit rn 120 1-16  
 E1 THROUGH E9 ASSIGNED

=> fil reg

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 11:53:17 ON 13 MAR 2003  
 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT.  
 PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS.  
 COPYRIGHT (C) 2003 American Chemical Society (ACS)

Property values tagged with IC are from the ZIC/VINITI data file  
 provided by InfoChem.

STRUCTURE FILE UPDATES: 12 MAR 2003 HIGHEST RN 498527-50-7  
 DICTIONARY FILE UPDATES: 12 MAR 2003 HIGHEST RN 498527-50-7

TSCA INFORMATION NOW CURRENT THROUGH MAY 20, 2002

Please note that search-term pricing does apply when  
 conducting SmartSELECT searches.

Crossover limits have been increased. See HELP CROSSOVER for details.

Experimental and calculated property data are now available. See HELP  
 PROPERTIES for more information. See STNote 27, Searching Properties  
 in the CAS Registry File, for complete details:  
<http://www.cas.org/ONLINE/STN/STNOTES/stnotes27.pdf>

=>

=>

=> s e1-e9

1 10340-91-7/BI  
     (10340-91-7/RN)  
 1 10349-38-9/BI  
     (10349-38-9/RN)  
 1 24075-34-1/BI  
     (24075-34-1/RN)  
 1 2769-71-3/BI  
     (2769-71-3/RN)  
 1 598-45-8/BI  
     (598-45-8/RN)  
 1 7175-47-5/BI  
     (7175-47-5/RN)  
 1 7188-38-7/BI  
     (7188-38-7/RN)  
 1 931-53-3/BI  
     (931-53-3/RN)  
 1 931-54-4/BI  
     (931-54-4/RN)

L21 9 (10340-91-7/BI OR 10349-38-9/BI OR 24075-34-1/BI OR 2769-71-3/BI  
     OR 598-45-8/BI OR 7175-47-5/BI OR 7188-38-7/BI OR 931-53-3/BI  
     OR 931-54-4/BI)

=>

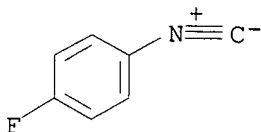
=>

=> d ide can l21 1-9

L21 ANSWER 1 OF 9 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS  
 RN **24075-34-1** REGISTRY  
 CN Benzene, 1-fluoro-4-isocyano- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)  
 OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:  
 CN Phenyl isocyanide, p-fluoro- (8CI)  
 OTHER NAMES:  
 CN 4-Fluorophenyl isonitrile  
 CN p-Fluorophenyl isocyanide  
 FS 3D CONCORD

MF C7 H4 F N

LC STN Files: BEILSTEIN\*, CA, CAPLUS, CASREACT, TOXCENTER, USPATFULL  
 (\*File contains numerically searchable property data)



21 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1962 TO DATE)

21 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1962 TO DATE)

REFERENCE 1: 137:311068

REFERENCE 2: 137:263220

REFERENCE 3: 135:61470

REFERENCE 4: 134:367073

REFERENCE 5: 134:266468

REFERENCE 6: 134:65447

REFERENCE 7: 133:350379

REFERENCE 8: 131:271682

REFERENCE 9: 130:125257

REFERENCE 10: 128:321803

L21 ANSWER 2 OF 9 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

RN 10349-38-9 REGISTRY

CN Benzene, 1-isocyano-4-methoxy- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:

CN Phenyl isocyanide, p-methoxy- (6CI, 7CI, 8CI)

OTHER NAMES:

CN 1-Isocyano-4-methoxybenzene

CN 4-Methoxy-1-isocyanobenzene

CN 4-Methoxyphenyl isocyanide

CN 4-Methoxyphenyl isonitrile

CN Anisyl isonitrile

CN p-Anisyl isocyanide

CN p-Anisyl isonitrile

CN p-Methoxyphenyl isocyanide

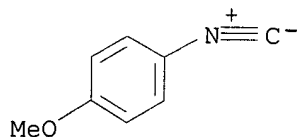
CN p-Methoxyphenyl isonitrile

FS 3D CONCORD

MF C8 H7 N O

CI COM

LC STN Files: BEILSTEIN\*, CA, CAOLD, CAPLUS, CASREACT, CHEMCATS,  
 CHEMINFORMRX, GMELIN\*, SPECINFO, TOXCENTER, USPATFULL  
 (\*File contains numerically searchable property data)



137 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1962 TO DATE)  
 1 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA  
 137 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1962 TO DATE)  
 10 REFERENCES IN FILE CAOLD (PRIOR TO 1967)

REFERENCE 1: 137:352859  
 REFERENCE 2: 137:325546  
 REFERENCE 3: 137:263135  
 REFERENCE 4: 137:262607  
 REFERENCE 5: 135:344262  
 REFERENCE 6: 135:137537  
 REFERENCE 7: 135:61470  
 REFERENCE 8: 134:367073  
 REFERENCE 9: 134:266468  
 REFERENCE 10: 134:65447

L21 ANSWER 3 OF 9 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

RN **10340-91-7** REGISTRY

CN Benzene, (isocyanomethyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:

CN Benzyl isocyanide (6CI, 7CI, 8CI)

OTHER NAMES:

CN (Isocyanomethyl)benzene

CN Benzyl isonitrile

FS 3D CONCORD

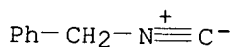
MF C8 H7 N

CI COM

LC STN Files: AGRICOLA, BEILSTEIN\*, BIOBUSINESS, BIOSIS, CA, CAOLD, CAPLUS,  
 CASREACT, CHEMCATS, CHEMINFORMRX, CHEMLIST, DETHERM\*, GMELIN\*, HODOC\*,  
 IFICDB, IFIPAT, IFIUDB, SPECINFO, TOXCENTER, USPATFULL  
 (\*File contains numerically searchable property data)

Other Sources: EINECS\*\*

(\*\*Enter CHEMLIST File for up-to-date regulatory information)



355 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1962 TO DATE)  
 6 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA  
 356 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1962 TO DATE)  
 13 REFERENCES IN FILE CAOLD (PRIOR TO 1967)

REFERENCE 1: 138:137405



REFERENCE 2: 138:107001  
 REFERENCE 3: 138:75102  
 REFERENCE 4: 138:65539  
 REFERENCE 5: 138:39391  
 REFERENCE 6: 138:10882  
 REFERENCE 7: 137:352988  
 REFERENCE 8: 137:337453  
 REFERENCE 9: 137:295253  
 REFERENCE 10: 137:267993

L21 ANSWER 4 OF 9 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

RN **7188-38-7** REGISTRY

CN Propane, 2-isocyano-2-methyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:

CN tert-Butyl isocyanide (6CI, 7CI, 8CI)

OTHER NAMES:

CN 1,1-Dimethylethyl isocyanide

CN 2-Isocyano-2-methylpropane

CN t-Butylisocyanide

CN t-Butylisonitrile

CN tert-Butyl isonitrile

AR 17053-83-7

FS 3D CONCORD

DR 17053-83-7

MF C5 H9 N

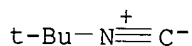
CI COM

LC STN Files: AGRICOLA, BEILSTEIN\*, BIOBUSINESS, BIOSIS, CA, CAOLD, CAPLUS, CASREACT, CEN, CHEMCATS, CHEMINFORMRX, CHEMLIST, CIN, CSCHEM, CSNB, GMELIN\*, HODOC\*, IFICDB, IFIPAT, IFIUDB, IPA, MEDLINE, NIOSHTIC, PROMT, RTECS\*, SPECINFO, TOXCENTER, USPATFULL

(\*File contains numerically searchable property data)

Other Sources: EINECS\*\*

(\*\*Enter CHEMLIST File for up-to-date regulatory information)



1619 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1962 TO DATE)

25 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA

1621 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1962 TO DATE)

17 REFERENCES IN FILE CAOLD (PRIOR TO 1967)

REFERENCE 1: 138:153646  
 REFERENCE 2: 138:137590  
 REFERENCE 3: 138:137572  
 REFERENCE 4: 138:136843  
 REFERENCE 5: 138:136777  
 REFERENCE 6: 138:116831

REFERENCE 7: 138:107001

REFERENCE 8: 138:106817

REFERENCE 9: 138:106809

REFERENCE 10: 138:89899

L21 ANSWER 5 OF 9 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

RN 7175-47-5 REGISTRY

CN Benzene, 1-isocyano-4-methyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:

CN p-Tolyl isocyanide (6CI, 7CI, 8CI)

OTHER NAMES:

CN 1-Isocyano-p-toluene

CN 4-Methylphenyl isocyanide

CN 4-Methylphenyl isonitrile

CN 4-Tolyl isocyanide

CN p-Methylphenyl isocyanide

CN p-Tolyl isonitrile

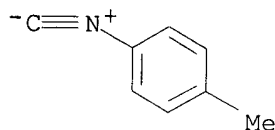
FS 3D CONCORD

DR 128202-86-8

MF C8 H7 N

CI COM

LC STN Files: BEILSTEIN\*, CA, CAOLD, CAPLUS, CASREACT, CHEMINFORMRX,  
 GMELIN\*, SPECINFO, TOXCENTER, USPATFULL  
 (\*File contains numerically searchable property data)



209 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1962 TO DATE)

3 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA

210 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1962 TO DATE)

15 REFERENCES IN FILE CAOLD (PRIOR TO 1967)

REFERENCE 1: 138:146644

REFERENCE 2: 137:325546

REFERENCE 3: 137:263220

REFERENCE 4: 137:56455

REFERENCE 5: 136:37753

REFERENCE 6: 135:195695

REFERENCE 7: 135:137537

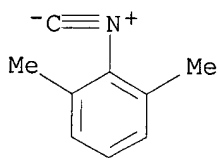
REFERENCE 8: 134:367073

REFERENCE 9: 134:366844

REFERENCE 10: 134:266468

L21 ANSWER 6 OF 9 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

RN **2769-71-3** REGISTRY  
 CN Benzene, 2-isocyano-1,3-dimethyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)  
 OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:  
 CN 2,6-Xylyl isocyanide (6CI, 7CI, 8CI)  
 OTHER NAMES:  
 CN 1-Isocyano-2,6-dimethylbenzene  
 CN 2,6-Dimethylisocyanobenzene  
 CN 2,6-Dimethylphenyl isocyanide  
 CN 2,6-Dimethylphenylisonitrile  
 CN 2,6-Xylene isonitrile  
 CN 2,6-Xylyl isonitrile  
 CN 2-Isocyano-1,3-dimethylbenzene  
 CN 2-m-Xylyl isocyanide  
 FS 3D CONCORD  
 DR 182361-64-4  
 MF C9 H9 N  
 CI COM  
 LC STN Files: BEILSTEIN\*, BIOSIS, CA, CAOLD, CAPLUS, CASREACT, CHEMCATS,  
 CHEMINFORMRX, CHEMLIST, CSCHEM, GMELIN\*, IFICDB, IFIPAT, IFIUDB,  
 MEDLINE, SPECINFO, TOXCENTER, USPATFULL  
 (\*File contains numerically searchable property data)  
 Other Sources: EINECS\*\*  
 (\*\*Enter CHEMLIST File for up-to-date regulatory information)



601 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1962 TO DATE)  
 5 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA  
 603 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1962 TO DATE)  
 4 REFERENCES IN FILE CAOLD (PRIOR TO 1967)

REFERENCE 1: 138:122845  
 REFERENCE 2: 138:106781  
 REFERENCE 3: 138:106755  
 REFERENCE 4: 138:82441  
 REFERENCE 5: 138:65554  
 REFERENCE 6: 138:65539  
 REFERENCE 7: 138:47038  
 REFERENCE 8: 138:38829  
 REFERENCE 9: 138:10880  
 REFERENCE 10: 137:384963

L21 ANSWER 7 OF 9 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS  
 RN **931-54-4** REGISTRY  
 CN Benzene, isocyano- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

## OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:

CN Phenyl isocyanide (6CI, 7CI, 8CI)

## OTHER NAMES:

CN Benzoisonitrile

CN Isocyanobenzene

CN Phenyl isonitrile

FS 3D CONCORD

DR 128202-85-7

MF C7 H5 N

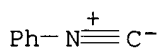
CI COM

LC STN Files: BEILSTEIN\*, BIOSIS, BIOTECHNO, CA, CAOLD, CAPLUS, CASREACT, CEN, CHEMINFORMRX, CHEMLIST, DETHERM\*, EMBASE, GMELIN\*, IFICDB, IFIPAT, IFIUIDB, MEDLINE, NIOSHTIC, SPECINFO, TOXCENTER, USPAT2, USPATFULL

(\*File contains numerically searchable property data)

Other Sources: EINECS\*\*

(\*\*Enter CHEMLIST File for up-to-date regulatory information)



443 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1962 TO DATE)

12 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA

443 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1962 TO DATE)

35 REFERENCES IN FILE CAOLD (PRIOR TO 1967)

REFERENCE 1: 138:106814

REFERENCE 2: 137:325314

REFERENCE 3: 137:263220

REFERENCE 4: 137:263163

REFERENCE 5: 137:262607

REFERENCE 6: 137:131360

REFERENCE 7: 137:109234

REFERENCE 8: 137:100448

REFERENCE 9: 137:47345

REFERENCE 10: 137:24099

L21 ANSWER 8 OF 9 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

RN 931-53-3 REGISTRY

CN Cyclohexane, isocyano- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

## OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:

CN Cyclohexyl isocyanide (6CI, 7CI, 8CI)

## OTHER NAMES:

CN Cyclohexaneisonitrile

CN Cyclohexyl isonitrile

CN Isocyanocyclohexane

FS 3D CONCORD

MF C7 H11 N

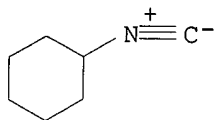
CI COM

LC STN Files: AGRICOLA, AQUIRE, BEILSTEIN\*, BIOBUSINESS, BIOSIS, CA, CAOLD, CAPLUS, CASREACT, CHEMCATS, CHEMINFORMRX, CHEMLIST, CSCHEM, GMELIN\*, IFICDB, IFIPAT, IFIUIDB, MSDS-OHS, SPECINFO, TOXCENTER, USPATFULL

(\*File contains numerically searchable property data)

Other Sources: EINECS\*\*

(\*\*Enter CHEMLIST File for up-to-date regulatory information)



740 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1962 TO DATE)  
 10 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA  
 744 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1962 TO DATE)  
 30 REFERENCES IN FILE CAOLD (PRIOR TO 1967)

REFERENCE 1: 138:142315

REFERENCE 2: 138:107001

REFERENCE 3: 138:106814

REFERENCE 4: 138:89520

REFERENCE 5: 138:73351

REFERENCE 6: 138:65539

REFERENCE 7: 138:39044

REFERENCE 8: 138:38829

REFERENCE 9: 137:384790

REFERENCE 10: 137:353129

L21 ANSWER 9 OF 9 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

RN **598-45-8** REGISTRY

CN Propane, 2-isocyano- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:

CN Isopropyl isocyanide (6CI, 7CI, 8CI)

OTHER NAMES:

CN 2-Isocyanopropane

CN Isopropyl isonitrile

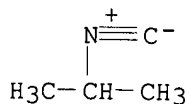
FS 3D CONCORD

MF C4 H7 N

CI COM

LC STN Files: BEILSTEIN\*, CA, CAOLD, CAPLUS, CASREACT, CHEMCATS,  
 CHEMINFORMRX, CSChem, GMELIN\*, HODOC\*, IFICDB, IFIPAT, IFIUDB, MEDLINE,  
 SPECINFO, TOXCENTER, USPATFULL

(\*File contains numerically searchable property data)



150 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1962 TO DATE)

4 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA

150 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1962 TO DATE)

8 REFERENCES IN FILE CAOLD (PRIOR TO 1967)

REFERENCE 1: 138:107001  
REFERENCE 2: 138:75102  
REFERENCE 3: 136:200252  
REFERENCE 4: 136:167498  
REFERENCE 5: 136:69909  
REFERENCE 6: 135:344419  
REFERENCE 7: 135:331409  
REFERENCE 8: 135:269156  
REFERENCE 9: 134:340448  
REFERENCE 10: 134:50577

=> fil hcaplus  
 FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 11:53:50 ON 13 MAR 2003  
 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT.  
 PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS.  
 COPYRIGHT (C) 2003 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

Copyright of the articles to which records in this database refer is held by the publishers listed in the PUBLISHER (PB) field (available for records published or updated in Chemical Abstracts after December 26, 1996), unless otherwise indicated in the original publications. The CA Lexicon is the copyrighted intellectual property of the the American Chemical Society and is provided to assist you in searching databases on STN. Any dissemination, distribution, copying, or storing of this information, without the prior written consent of CAS, is strictly prohibited.

FILE COVERS 1907 - 13 Mar 2003 VOL 138 ISS 11  
 FILE LAST UPDATED: 12 Mar 2003 (20030312/ED)

This file contains CAS Registry Numbers for easy and accurate substance identification.

=>  
 =>  
 => d stat que 123 nos  
 L1 STR  
 L5 1338 SEA FILE=REGISTRY SSS FUL L1  
 L8 STR  
 L9 36 SEA FILE=REGISTRY SUB=L5 SSS FUL L8  
 L10 37 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L9  
 L12 464 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON ISONITR?  
 L13 17185 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L12 OR ?ISONITR?  
 L14 306 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L13(L) REAGENT  
 L17 1686 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L13(L) (SOLUTION OR SOLID(W) PHASE)  
 L18 126770 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON SYNTH? (L) (SOLUTION OR SOLID(W) PHASE)  
 L19 17 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L14 AND L17 AND L18  
 L20 16 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L19 NOT L10  
 L22 10 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON ("PAGE PATRICK"/AU OR "PAGE PATRICK"/IN OR "PAGE PATRICK E"/AU)  
 L23 9 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L22 NOT (L10 OR L20)

=>  
 =>

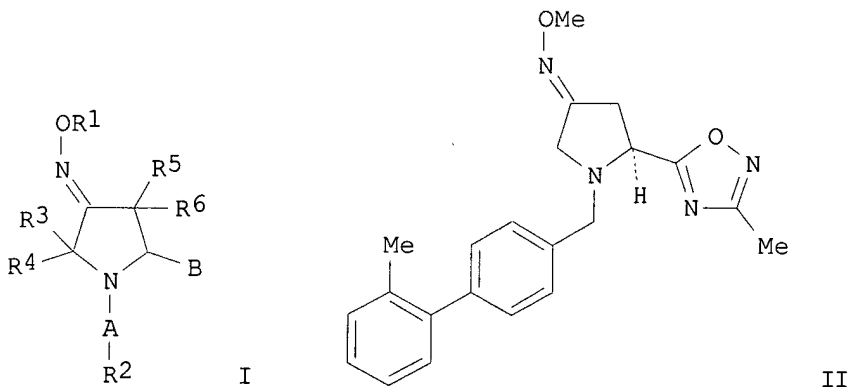
=> d ibib abs hitrn 123 1-9

L23 ANSWER 1 OF 9 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 2002:977813 HCAPLUS  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 138:55968  
 TITLE: Preparation of (biphenylcarbonyl)(oxadiazolyl or thiadiazolyl)pyrrolidinone oximes as oxytocin receptor antagonists for treatment of preterm labor, premature birth, and dysmenorrhea  
 INVENTOR(S): Schwarz, Matthias; **Page, Patrick**; Pomel, Vincent; Quattropani, Anna; Thomas, Russell J.  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Applied Research Systems ARS Holding N.V., Neth.

SOURCE: Antilles  
PCT Int. Appl., 152 pp.  
CODEN: PIXXD2  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
LANGUAGE: English  
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2002102799	A2	20021227	WO 2002-EP6629	20020614
<p>W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM</p> <p>RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG</p>				
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			EP 2001-113632	A 20010618
OTHER SOURCE(S):			MARPAT 138:55968	

GI



AB The present invention is related the prepn. and use of title compds. I [wherein A = CO, CO<sub>2</sub>, SO<sub>2</sub>, SO<sub>2</sub>NH, or CH<sub>2</sub>; B = oxadiazole or thiadiazole ring; R1 = alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, (hetero)aryl, or alkyl(hetero)aryl; or OR1 = heterocyclic ring optionally fused with a (hetero)aryl or cycloalkyl ring; R2 = (cyclo)alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, (alkyl)aryl, (alkyl)heteroaryl, heteroarylalkyl, acyl, etc.; R3-R6 = independently H, halo, alkyl, or alkoxy; or geometrical isomers, enantiomers, diastereomers, racemates, or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof], as well as pharmaceutical formulations contg. I, as oxytocin receptor antagonists. For example, (2S,4EZ)-1-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(methoxyimino)-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid and acetamidoxime (prepn. of reactants given) in DCM were stirred overnight at room temp. to give the oxadiazole intermediate (60%). N-deprotection using HCl gas, followed by addn. of 2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid and DMAP and sepn. of the (E)- and (Z)-isomers by column chromatog. afforded (3E,5S)- and (3Z,5S)-II in 34% and 33% yield, resp. The latter displayed binding affinity for the human oxytocin receptor (hOT-R) in vitro with IC<sub>50</sub> of 0.009 .mu.M, inhibited oxytocin-induced Ca<sup>2+</sup> mobilization mediated by hOT-R in vitro with IC<sub>50</sub> of



0.004  $\mu$ M, and reduced oxytocin-induced uterine contractions in non-pregnant female rats by 74.4%  $\pm$  4.2% at doses of 30 mg/kg p.o. I are useful in the treatment and/or prevention of disease states mediated by oxytocin, including preterm labor, premature birth, and dysmenorrhea.

L23 ANSWER 2 OF 9 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1999:733957 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 132:104575

TITLE: Origin of the slow-binding inhibition of aldolase by D-glycero-tetrolose 1-phosphate (D-erythrulose 1-phosphate) from the comparison with the isosteric phosphonate analog

AUTHOR(S): **Page, Patrick**; Blonski, Casimir; Perie, Jacques

CORPORATE SOURCE: Groupe Chimie Organique Biologique, Univ. Paul Sabatier, Toulouse, F-31062, Fr.

SOURCE: European Journal of Organic Chemistry (1999), (11), 2853-2857

CODEN: EJOCHF; ISSN: 1434-193X

PUBLISHER: Wiley-VCH Verlag GmbH

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: English

AB The mechanistic reaction pathway for the slow-binding inhibition of rabbit muscle aldolase (I) by D-glycero-tetrolose 1-phosphate (D-erythrulose 1-phosphate) (II) was investigated through the use of its phosphonomethyl isostere (III) which was synthesized for this study. III was not a substrate nor a slow-binding inhibitor, but interfered in the I-catalyzed reaction with the substrate, fructose 1,6-diphosphate, in a competitive manner. It was found that phosphonate III formed an iminium ion with I and underwent subsequent  $\alpha$ -proton abstraction to form an enamine intermediate. It was shown from these results that I slow-binding inhibition by II was consistent with a phosphate  $\beta$ -elimination reaction through the enamine intermediate. This mechanism takes into account the stereochem. features known for I, the parallel between enzyme activity recovery and phosphate release after action of II, and also the same reaction from dihydroxyacetone phosphate.

REFERENCE COUNT: 41 THERE ARE 41 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L23 ANSWER 3 OF 9 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1999:485969 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 131:199902

TITLE: Synthesis of phosphono analogues of dihydroxyacetone phosphate and glyceraldehyde 3-phosphate

AUTHOR(S): **Page, Patrick**; Blonski, Casimir; Perie, Jacques

CORPORATE SOURCE: Groupe de Chimie Organique Biologique, UMR 5623, Universite Paul Sabatier, Toulouse, 31062, Fr.

SOURCE: Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry (1999), 7(7), 1403-1412

CODEN: BMECEP; ISSN: 0968-0896

PUBLISHER: Elsevier Science Ltd.

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: English

AB The present paper describes the synthetic routes of six phosphono analogs of dihydroxyacetone phosphate and five phosphono analogs of glyceraldehyde 3-phosphate through  $\alpha$ -,  $\beta$ - and  $\gamma$ -hydroxyphosphonate esters precursors containing a protected carbonyl group. In some situations, depending on the sequence used for the deprotection of the phosphonate and carbonyl groups, the aldol/ketol rearrangement allowed the synthesis of either dihydroxyacetone phosphate or glyceraldehyde 3-phosphate analogs from the same precursors. All these analogs are of interest both as active-site probes and as potential substrates for glycolytic enzymes such

as fructose 1,6-diphosphate aldolases (EC 4.1.2.13).

REFERENCE COUNT: 38 THERE ARE 38 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L23 ANSWER 4 OF 9 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1999:35812 HCAPLUS  
DOCUMENT NUMBER: 130:153966  
TITLE: Solid-phase synthesis of tyrosine peptide aldehydes.  
Analogues of (S)-MAPI  
AUTHOR(S): **Page, Patrick**; Bradley, Mark; Walters, Iain;  
Teague, Simon  
CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Chemistry, University of Southampton,  
Southampton, SO17 1BJ, UK  
SOURCE: Journal of Organic Chemistry (1999), 64(3), 794-799  
CODEN: JOCEAH; ISSN: 0022-3263  
PUBLISHER: American Chemical Society  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal  
LANGUAGE: English  
OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 130:153966

AB We report an efficient solid-phase synthesis of C-terminal tyrosine peptide aldehydes based on the HIV protease inhibitors (S)-MAPI and GE 20372 A. Our strategy consisted of anchoring the side chain of Dde-Tyrosinol onto the brominated Wang linker deriv. ((4-bromomethyl)-phenoxy-allyl acetate) to give after ester hydrolysis the N.alpha.-(Dde)-O-(4-methylphenoxyacetic acid)-L-Tyrosinol template. This was attached to aminomethyl resin and elongated using std. Fmoc protocols. Importantly there was no evidence of esterification side reactions. The unsym. substituted urea linkage of the (S)-MAPI family was incorporated using the N.alpha.-(4-nitrophenyloxycarbonyl)amino acid tert-Bu esters following which the protected tetrapeptide alc. immobilized on the solid support was oxidized to its corresponding aldehyde using sulfur trioxide-pyridine. The efficiency and reliability of the oxidn. step was dramatically improved by the incorporation of a small PEG-spacer between the linker and the solid support. The tetrapeptides were cleaved by acidolysis, purified by RP HPLC, and isolated in high yield and purity, demonstrating the success of the whole synthetic process.

REFERENCE COUNT: 38 THERE ARE 38 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L23 ANSWER 5 OF 9 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1998:482708 HCAPLUS  
DOCUMENT NUMBER: 129:244972  
TITLE: The synthesis of symmetrical spermine conjugates using solid-phase chemistry  
AUTHOR(S): **Page, Patrick**; Burrage, Sarah; Baldock, Lorraine; Bradley, Mark  
CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Chemistry, University of Southampton, SO17 1BJ, UK  
SOURCE: Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry Letters (1998), 8(13), 1751-1756  
CODEN: BMCLE8; ISSN: 0960-894X  
PUBLISHER: Elsevier Science Ltd.  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal  
LANGUAGE: English

AB The utility of spermine, selectively functionalized and immobilized on a solid support by means of the Wang "oxycarbonyl" linker is demonstrated by the solid-phase synthesis of a no. of spermine conjugates including the natural product and potent antihypertensive agent kukoamine. The synthesis opens up the area of solid-phase spermine chem. and library generation based on the sym. spermine scaffold.

REFERENCE COUNT: 34 THERE ARE 34 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L23 ANSWER 6 OF 9 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1998:466836 HCAPLUS  
DOCUMENT NUMBER: 129:213352  
TITLE: Interaction of phosphonomethyl analog of  
dihydroxyacetone phosphate with rabbit muscle aldolase  
AUTHOR(S): **Page, Patrick**; Blonski, Casimir; Perie,  
Jacques  
CORPORATE SOURCE: Bat. II R1, UMR CNRS 5623, Groupe de Chimie Organique  
Biologique, Universite Paul Sabatier, Toulouse, 31062,  
Fr.  
SOURCE: Biochimica et Biophysica Acta (1998), 1386(1), 59-64  
CODEN: BBACAQ; ISSN: 0006-3002  
PUBLISHER: Elsevier Science B.V.  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal  
LANGUAGE: English

AB Aldolase presents the same binding affinity for dihydroxyacetone phosphate  
and its phosphonomethyl analog, but the partition coeff. between the  
intermediates from the Michaelis complex to the enamine is different.  
The effects of the structural modification of the triose phosphate  
substrate on the interaction with rabbit muscle aldolase are discussed in  
connection with the mechanistic pathway and the three-dimensional  
structure of the enzyme.

REFERENCE COUNT: 32 THERE ARE 32 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS  
RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

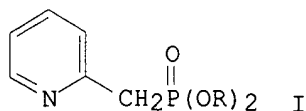
L23 ANSWER 7 OF 9 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1996:84271 HCAPLUS  
DOCUMENT NUMBER: 124:261471  
TITLE: An improved chemical and enzymic synthesis of new  
fructose derivatives for import studies by the glucose  
transporter in parasites  
AUTHOR(S): **Page, Patrick**; Blonski, Casimir; Perie,  
Jacques  
CORPORATE SOURCE: CNRS, Univ. Paul Sabatier, Toulouse, 31062, Fr.  
SOURCE: Tetrahedron (1996), 52(5), 1557-72  
CODEN: TETRAB; ISSN: 0040-4020  
PUBLISHER: Elsevier  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal  
LANGUAGE: English

AB This paper presents the chemoenzymic synthesis of D-fructose analogs  
substituted at position C6. These compds. are the unique products of  
rabbit muscle aldolase catalyzed aldolization of D-glyceraldehyde analogs  
(obtained by stereospecific chem. synthesis) with DHAP, followed by a  
dephosphorylation step with acid phosphatase.

L23 ANSWER 8 OF 9 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1993:81025 HCAPLUS  
DOCUMENT NUMBER: 118:81025  
TITLE: Simple and convenient synthesis of  
2-phosphonomethylpyridines  
AUTHOR(S): **Page, Patrick**; Mazieres, Marie Rose; Bellan,  
Jacques; Sanchez, Michel; Chaudret, Bruno  
CORPORATE SOURCE: Lab. Synth., Struct. React. Mol. Phosphorees, Univ.  
Paul Sabatier, Toulouse, 31062, Fr.  
SOURCE: Phosphorus, Sulfur and Silicon and the Related  
Elements (1992), 70(3-4), 205-10  
CODEN: PSSLEC; ISSN: 1042-6507  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal  
LANGUAGE: English  
OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 118:81025  
GI



AB The Michaelis-Becker-Nylen reaction is well suited for the synthesis of 2-phosphonomethylpyridines. This four steps method has been improved in a one pot reaction beginning from starting materials 2-(chloromethyl)pyridine and phosphonate anion, (RO)<sub>2</sub>P(O)H [prepd. from (Me<sub>2</sub>N)<sub>2</sub>P(O)H and ROH (e.g., R = Et, p-MeC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>)] using com. reagents. By this general procedure seven new 2-phosphonomethylpyridines I were prepd. under mild conditions with higher yields.

L23 ANSWER 9 OF 9 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1970:498046 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 73:98046

TITLE: Pineapple growth and nutrition over a plant crop cycle in southeastern Queensland. 2. Uptake and concentrations of nitrogen, phosphorus, and potassium

AUTHOR(S): Black, Roger Foster; Page, Patrick E.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Hort. Res. Sta., Queensland Dep. Primary Ind., Nambour, Australia

SOURCE: Queensland Journal of Agricultural and Animal Sciences (1969), 26(3), 385-405

CODEN: QJAAA3; ISSN: 0033-6173

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: English

AB Cayenne pineapple slips were planted in spring and sampled at monthly intervals up to the green fruit stage (17 months). The concns. and amts. of N, P, and K were detd. in leaves, stems, roots, and reproductive parts. Concns. of N and K in leaves and stems reached well-defined peaks 6 months after planting, while the P concns. were minimal at about the same time. The leaves were the main region for accumulation of K; the stems had higher concns. of N. Abs. amts. of N, P, and K fell during the first 3 establishment months. In the first summer growth N and K were taken up by the plant rapidly, but P only very slowly. In the second summer all 3 elements were taken up very rapidly and considerable amts. moved into the developing fruit.

=>

=>

=> d stat que 126 nos

L1 STR

L5 1338 SEA FILE=REGISTRY SSS FUL L1

L8 STR

L9 36 SEA FILE=REGISTRY SUB=L5 SSS FUL L8

L10 37 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L9

L12 464 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON ISONITR?

L13 17185 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L12 OR ?ISONITR?

L14 306 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L13(L)REAGENT

L17 1686 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L13(L) (SOLUTION OR SOLID(W) PHASE)

L18 126770 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON SYNTH? (L) (SOLUTION OR SOLID(W) PHASE)

L19 17 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L14 AND L17 AND L18

L20 16 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L19 NOT L10

L22 10 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON ("PAGE PATRICK"/AU OR "PAGE PATRICK"/IN OR "PAGE PATRICK E"/AU)

L23 9 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L22 NOT (L10 OR L20)

L24 57 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON ("PAGE P"/AU OR "PAGE P"/IN  
OR "PAGE P A"/AU OR "PAGE P B"/AU OR "PAGE P C B"/AU OR "PAGE  
P C BULMAN"/AU OR "PAGE P E"/AU OR "PAGE P J"/AU OR "PAGE P  
K"/AU OR "PAGE P R"/AU OR "PAGE P W"/AU)  
L25 57 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L24 NOT (L10 OR L20 OR L23)  
L26 5 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L25 AND (POLYMER? OR REAGENT  
OR ISONITRIL? OR SOLID(W)PHASE)

=&gt;

=&gt;

=&gt; d ibib abs hitrn 126 1-5

L26 ANSWER 1 OF 5 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1996:244073 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 124:342228

TITLE: A new system for catalytic asymmetric oxidation of  
sulfides using a hydrogen peroxide based  
**reagent**. [Erratum to document cited in  
CA122:80461]

AUTHOR(S): **Page, P. C. B.**; Heer, J. P.; Bethell, D.;

Collington, E. W.; Andrews, D. M.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Dep. Chem., Univ. Liverpool, Liverpool, L69 3BX, UK

SOURCE: Tetrahedron Letters (1996), 37(15), 2515

CODEN: TELEAY; ISSN: 0040-4039

PUBLISHER: Elsevier

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: English

AB The errors were not reflected in the abstr. or the index entries.

L26 ANSWER 2 OF 5 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1994:681357 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 121:281357

TITLE: Poly(ether imide)s with hindering substituents in the  
anhydride moiety: synthesis, properties and gas  
permeabilities

AUTHOR(S): Eastmond, G. C.; **Page, P. C. B.**; Paprotny,

J.; Richards, R. E.; Shaunak, R.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Chemistry, University of Liverpool,

Liverpool, L69 3BX, UK

SOURCE: Polymer (1994), 35(19), 4215-27

CODEN: POLMAG; ISSN: 0032-3861

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: English

AB The synthesis of a series of bis(ether anhydrides) with hindering  
substituents, esp. tert-Bu and Me, has been developed using nucleophilic  
displacement reactions between nitrophthalonitriles and substituted  
hydroquinones, bisphenols and a naphthalene diol. The bis(ether  
anhydrides) have been successfully incorporated into poly(ether imides)  
with hindering residues by **polymer**. with diamines, with and  
without alkyl substituents. The thermal and mech. properties of a no. of  
the **polymers** and their permeabilities to several gases have been  
detd. The properties of the **polymers** are discussed, along with  
those of related **polymers**. The properties are strongly  
controlled by their structural features. In particular, the flexibilities  
of **polymer** backbones and substituents influence glass transition  
temps. and, in conjunction with the influence of chain rigidity on  
packing, influence gas permeabilities and permselectivities.

L26 ANSWER 3 OF 5 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1993:170051 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 118:170051

TITLE: Molecular-weight dependence of gas permeability and selectivity in copolyimides  
 AUTHOR(S): Eastmond, G. C.; **Page, P. C. B.**; Paprotny, J.; Richards, R. E.; Shaunak, R.  
 CORPORATE SOURCE: Dep. Chem., Univ. Liverpool, Liverpool, L69 3BX, UK  
 SOURCE: Polymer (1993), 34(3), 667-70  
 CODEN: POLMAG; ISSN: 0032-3861  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 AB The gas (i.e., CO<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>4</sub>, O, N) permeation behavior of a no. of polyimides prep'd. from hexafluoroisopropylidenebis(phthalic anhydride) and equimolar mixts. of 2 diamines, including a series of copolyimides of identical structure with different mol. wts., were studied. Permeabilities and selectivities varied over a broad mol. wt. range at high mol. wts. Differences in permeability with mol. wt. were comparable to those differences achieved by modifying the chem. structures of the **polymers**.

L26 ANSWER 4 OF 5 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 1992:129735 HCAPLUS  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 116:129735  
 TITLE: Organocuprates as initiators for methyl methacrylate **polymerization**  
 AUTHOR(S): Day, P.; Eastmond, G. C.; Gilchrist, T. L.; **Page, P. C. Bulman**  
 CORPORATE SOURCE: Dep. Chem., Univ. Liverpool, Liverpool, L69 3BX, UK  
 SOURCE: Journal of Macromolecular Science, Pure and Applied Chemistry (1992), A29(7), 545-56  
 CODEN: JSPCE6; ISSN: 1060-1325  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 AB Lithium n-butylcyanocuprate and lithium di-n-butylcuprate were effective initiators for Me methacrylate (I) in THF; both species gave rapid **polymn.** to virtually complete conversion of monomer. PMMA polydispersities were approx. 1.5. **Polymns.** had an inherent termination reaction and a low initiator efficiency. **Polymn.** of Me vinyl ketone was virtually uncontrollable, and **polymns.** of I were inhibited by styrene.

L26 ANSWER 5 OF 5 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 1975:468761 HCAPLUS  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 83:68761  
 TITLE: Photoelectron spectra of single crystal diacetylene **polymers**  
 AUTHOR(S): Bloor, D.; Stevens, G. C.; **Page, P. J.**; Williams, P. M.  
 CORPORATE SOURCE: Dep. Phys., Queen Mary Coll., London, UK  
 SOURCE: Chemical Physics Letters (1975), 33(1), 61-4  
 CODEN: CHPLBC; ISSN: 0009-2614  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 AB X-ray photoelectron spectra of 2 single crystal diacetylene **polymers** are reported. The obsd. and calcd. core electron binding energies are in good agreement within the limits imposed by the exptl. technique and the semiempirical calcns. employed. The uv photoelectron spectra can, in principle, provide information about the valence bands of the conjugated **polymer** chain but overlapping sidegroup bands prevented this for the materials investigated.

=> fil hcaplus  
 FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 11:59:13 ON 13 MAR 2003  
 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT.  
 PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS.  
 COPYRIGHT (C) 2003 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

Copyright of the articles to which records in this database refer is held by the publishers listed in the PUBLISHER (PB) field (available for records published or updated in Chemical Abstracts after December 26, 1996), unless otherwise indicated in the original publications. The CA Lexicon is the copyrighted intellectual property of the the American Chemical Society and is provided to assist you in searching databases on STN. Any dissemination, distribution, copying, or storing of this information, without the prior written consent of CAS, is strictly prohibited.

FILE COVERS 1907 - 13 Mar 2003 VOL 138 ISS 11  
 FILE LAST UPDATED: 12 Mar 2003 (20030312/ED)

This file contains CAS Registry Numbers for easy and accurate substance identification.

=>  
 =>

=> d stat que nos

L1		STR	
L5	1338	SEA FILE=REGISTRY SSS FUL L1	
L8		STR	
L9	36	SEA FILE=REGISTRY SUB=L5 SSS FUL L8	
L10	37	SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L9	
L12	464	SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON ISONITR?	
L13	17185	SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L12 OR ?ISONITR?	
L14	306	SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L13(L) REAGENT	
L17	1686	SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L13(L) (SOLUTION OR SOLID(W) PHASE)	
L18	126770	SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON SYNTH? (L) (SOLUTION OR SOLID(W) PHASE)	
L19	17	SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L14 AND L17 AND L18	
L20	16	SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L19 NOT L10	
L22	10	SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON ("PAGE PATRICK"/AU OR "PAGE PATRICK"/IN OR "PAGE PATRICK E"/AU)	
L23	9	SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L22 NOT (L10 OR L20)	
L24	57	SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON ("PAGE P"/AU OR "PAGE P"/IN OR "PAGE P A"/AU OR "PAGE P B"/AU OR "PAGE P C B"/AU OR "PAGE P C BULMAN"/AU OR "PAGE P E"/AU OR "PAGE P J"/AU OR "PAGE P K"/AU OR "PAGE P R"/AU OR "PAGE P W"/AU)	
L25	57	SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L24 NOT (L10 OR L20 OR L23)	
L26	5	SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L25 AND (POLYMER? OR REAGENT OR ISONITRIL? OR SOLID(W) PHASE)	
L27	1302	SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON L5 NOT L9	
L28	938	SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L27	
L30	5	SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L28(L) REAGENT	
L31	3	SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L30 NOT (L10 OR L20 OR L23 OR L26)	

=>  
 =>

=&gt; d ibib abs hitrn l31 1-3

L31 ANSWER 1 OF 3 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2002:87580 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 136:239383

TITLE: Crystal structure of 1,3-dibenzyl-2-benzylaminothiocarbonyl-4-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1,3,4-diazaphospholidin-5-thione 4-sulfide

AUTHOR(S): Chi, Guo-Chen; Chen, Ru-Yu

CORPORATE SOURCE: Institute and National Key Laboratory of Elemento-Organic Chemistry, Nankai University, Tianjin, 300071, Peop. Rep. China

SOURCE: Jiegou Huaxue (2002), 21(1), 31-33

CODEN: JHUADF; ISSN: 0254-5861

PUBLISHER: Jiegou Huaxue Bianji Weiyuanhui

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: English

AB The title compd. crystallizes in monoclinic space group P21/n, with a 11.839(7), b 8.975(5), c 29.15(2) .ANG., .beta. 100.07(1).degree.; Z = 4, dc = 1.280; final R = 0.0434 and Rw = 0.1140 for 4787 reflections. The compd. contains a five-membered heterocycle with a P, two N and two C atoms. The five-membered ring is nearly coplanar. The P(1)-N(1) bond length (1.685 .ANG.) indicates the existence of p-d.pi. bond between N(1) and P(1) atoms.

IT 10340-91-7, Benzylisonitrile

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(reaction with Lawesson's reagent)

REFERENCE COUNT: 5 THERE ARE 5 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L31 ANSWER 2 OF 3 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1974:95439 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 80:95439

TITLE: Isocyanides. Dissociation of metallo aldimines

AUTHOR(S): Periasamy, M. P.; Walborsky, H. M.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Dep. Chem., Florida State Univ., Tallahassee, FL, USA

SOURCE: Journal of Organic Chemistry (1974), 39(5), 611-8

CODEN: JOCEAH; ISSN: 0022-3263

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: English

AB Metallo aldimines RN:C(Li)R1 were prepd. by the addition of organolithium reagents to tert-butyl isocyanide, 1,1,3,3-tetramethylbutyl isocyanide, 2-phenyl-2-butyl isocyanide, and triphenylmethyl isocyanide. The reactions of organolithium reagents, Grignard reagents, and organocopper reagents with triphenylmethyl isocyanide are discussed in detail. A new synthetic route for the formation of secondary and tertiary nitriles is described as is a simple and convenient method for the prepn. of ketones. The Li aldimines were converted to Cu aldimines by treatment with Cu2I2. Studies on the dissociative nature of metallo aldimines indicated that both relief of steric crowding (steric effect) and formation of stable intermediates (electronic effect) are the driving forces for the disocn.

IT 1600-49-3

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(addn. reaction of, with Grignard reagents and organocopper and organolithium compds., steric effect in products from)

L31 ANSWER 3 OF 3 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1972:72183 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 76:72183

TITLE: Isonitriles. Isonitrile - metal exchange reaction

AUTHOR(S): Walborsky, H. M.; Niznik, G. E.; Periasamy, M. P.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Dep. Chem., Florida State Univ., Tallahassee, FL, USA

SOURCE: Tetrahedron Letters (1971), (52), 4965-8



CODEN: TELEAY; ISSN: 0040-4039

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: English

AB Ph3CNC was treated with RLi (R = Bu, sec-Bu, tert-Bu, cyclopropyl, and Ph) to give RCN and RCOR. Ph2MeCNC and sec-BuLi gave sec-BuCHO, sec-BuCN, sec-Bu2Co, and Ph2CHMe, via dissocn. of Ph2CMeN:C-(Bu-sec)Li. If R was not hindered the main product was the ketone, but tert-BuLi gave 88% tert-BuCN. At 1:2 Ph3CNCRLi, ketone yields were increased. Ph3CNC was treated with tert-BuLi and the product treated with sec-BuLi to give 83% tert-BuCOBu-sec. Also, Ph3CNC and RMgBr (R = cyclopropyl, cyclohexyl, mesityl) gave RCN (27, 78, and 39%, resp.).

IT **1600-49-3**

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
(reaction of, with organolithium **reagents**)

=> select hit rn 131 1-3  
E1 THROUGH E2 ASSIGNED

=> fil reg  
FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 11:59:33 ON 13 MAR 2003  
USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT.  
PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS.  
COPYRIGHT (C) 2003 American Chemical Society (ACS)

Property values tagged with IC are from the ZIC/VINITI data file provided by InfoChem.

STRUCTURE FILE UPDATES: 12 MAR 2003 HIGHEST RN 498527-50-7  
DICTIONARY FILE UPDATES: 12 MAR 2003 HIGHEST RN 498527-50-7

TSCA INFORMATION NOW CURRENT THROUGH MAY 20, 2002

Please note that search-term pricing does apply when conducting SmartSELECT searches.

Crossover limits have been increased. See HELP CROSSOVER for details.

Experimental and calculated property data are now available. See HELP PROPERTIES for more information. See STNote 27, Searching Properties in the CAS Registry File, for complete details:  
<http://www.cas.org/ONLINE/STN/STNOTES/stnotes27.pdf>

=>  
=>

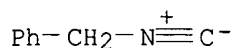
=> s el-e2

1	1600-49-3/BI
	(1600-49-3/RN)
1	10340-91-7/BI
	(10340-91-7/RN)
L32	2 (1600-49-3/BI OR 10340-91-7/BI)

=> d ide can l32 1-2

L32 ANSWER 1 OF 2 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS  
RN **10340-91-7** REGISTRY  
CN Benzene, (isocyanomethyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)  
OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:  
CN Benzyl isocyanide (6CI, 7CI, 8CI)  
OTHER NAMES:  
CN (Isocyanomethyl)benzene  
CN Benzyl isonitrile

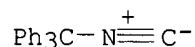
FS 3D CONCORD  
 MF C8 H7 N  
 CI COM  
 LC STN Files: AGRICOLA, BEILSTEIN\*, BIOBUSINESS, BIOSIS, CA, CAOLD, CAPLUS,  
 CASREACT, CHEMCATS, CHEMINFORMRX, CHEMLIST, DETHERM\*, GMELIN\*, HODOC\*,  
 IFICDB, IFIPAT, IFIUDB, SPECINFO, TOXCENTER, USPATFULL  
 (\*File contains numerically searchable property data)  
 Other Sources: EINECS\*\*  
 (\*\*Enter CHEMLIST File for up-to-date regulatory information)



355 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1962 TO DATE)  
 6 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA  
 356 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1962 TO DATE)  
 13 REFERENCES IN FILE CAOLD (PRIOR TO 1967)

REFERENCE 1: 138:137405  
 REFERENCE 2: 138:107001  
 REFERENCE 3: 138:75102  
 REFERENCE 4: 138:65539  
 REFERENCE 5: 138:39391  
 REFERENCE 6: 138:10882  
 REFERENCE 7: 137:352988  
 REFERENCE 8: 137:337453  
 REFERENCE 9: 137:295253  
 REFERENCE 10: 137:267993

L32 ANSWER 2 OF 2 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS  
 RN 1600-49-3 REGISTRY  
 CN Benzene, 1,1',1''-(isocyanomethylidyne)tris- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)  
 OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:  
 CN Trityl isocyanide (7CI)  
 OTHER NAMES:  
 CN Triphenylmethyl isocyanide  
 CN Trityl isonitrile  
 MF C20 H15 N  
 LC STN Files: BEILSTEIN\*, CA, CAOLD, CAPLUS, CASREACT, CHEMCATS  
 (\*File contains numerically searchable property data)



15 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1962 TO DATE)  
 15 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1962 TO DATE)  
 1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAOLD (PRIOR TO 1967)

REFERENCE 1: 136:401590

REFERENCE 2: 121:57086  
REFERENCE 3: 114:206309  
REFERENCE 4: 106:155575  
REFERENCE 5: 106:101575  
REFERENCE 6: 106:32184  
REFERENCE 7: 95:149483  
REFERENCE 8: 88:89592  
REFERENCE 9: 86:154975  
REFERENCE 10: 80:95439